GAF

We protect what matters most™

Version 1.0

LIQUID-APPLIED ROOFING

Manual

gaf.com

GAF Liquid-Applied Roofing

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome 4

Section 1: Guides

Product Guide 7
Cleaner & Primer Guide 9
Seam Treatment Guide 10
Guarantee/Warranty 12

Section 2: Substrate Preparation

General Substrate Conditions 14
Moisture Survey 14

Repair

Damaged Substrate Treatment: Metal 15
Damaged Substrate Treatment: Non-Metal 16

Cleaning Procedures

Treatment 17

General Substrate Preparation

Metal 18
Spray Polyurethane Foam 21
TPO 22
PVC & Hypalon® 23
EPDM 24
Smooth & Granulated Asphaltic 25
Structural Concrete 26

Adhesion Testing

Field Peel Adhesion 27

Section 3: Quick Spec Directory

Acrylic **29**
Over Metal 30
OverTPO 31
Over PVC 32
Over Hypalon® 33
Over EPDM 34
Over Smooth Asphaltic 35
Over Granulated Asphaltic 36
Over Structural Concrete 37
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panels 38
Over Spray Polyurethane Foam 39

Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Fabric Reinforced **40**
Over Smooth Asphaltic 41
Over Granulated Asphaltic 42
Over TPO 43
Over PVC 44
Over Hypalon® 45
Over EPDM 46
Over Structural Concrete 47
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panels 48
Over Polyisocyanurate (Polyiso) 49
Over Gypsum Roof Board 50
Warranty/Guarantee Extension/Renewal 51

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Acrylic + Kymax™ **52**
Over Metal 53
Over TPO 54
Over PVC 55
Over Hypalon® 56
Over EPDM 57
Over Smooth & Granulated Asphaltic 58
Over Structural Concrete & Corrugated Structural Transite Panels 59
Kymax™ Logo Work 60
Kymax™ Metal Restoration 61
Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Fabric Reinforced + Kymax **62**
Over Metal 63
Over TPO 64
Over PVC 65
Over Hypalon® 66
Over EPDM 67
Over Smooth Asphaltic 68
Over Granulated Asphaltic 69
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panels 70
Over Polyisocyanurate (Polyiso) 71
Over Gypsum Roof Board 72
Unisil **74**
Over Metal 75
Over PVC 76
Over Hypalon® 77
Over EPDM 78
Over Smooth Asphaltic 79
Over Granulated Asphaltic 80
Over Structural Concrete 81
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panels 82
Over Spray Polyurethane Foam 83
Over TPO 84
Unisil HS **85**
Over Metal 86
Over PVC 87
Over Hypalon® 88
Over EPDM 89
Over Smooth Asphaltic 90
Over Granulated Asphaltic 91
Over Structural Concrete 92
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panels 93
Over Spray Polyurethane Foam 94
Over TPO 95
Elastuff® 101 With Elastuff® 103 **96**
Over Metal 97
Over Smooth Asphaltic 98
Over Granulated Asphaltic 99
Over Structural Concrete 100
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panels 101
Over Spray Polyurethane Foam 102
Surface Seal SB **103**
Over Metal 104
Over EPDM 105
Over Smooth Asphaltic 106
Over Granulated Asphaltic 107
Over Structural Concrete 108

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.S. Acrylic Top Coat **109**

Over TPO (RST Sprayer) 110
Over TPO (CJ Sprayer) 111
Over PVC (RST Sprayer) 112
Over PVC (CJ Sprayer) 113
Over Hypalon® (RST Sprayer) 114
Over Hypalon® (CJ Sprayer) 115
Over EPDM (RST Sprayer) 116
Over EPDM (CJ Sprayer) 117
Over Granulated Asphaltic (RST Sprayer) 118
Over Granulated Asphaltic (CJ Sprayer) 119
Over Structural Concrete (RST Sprayer) 120
Over Structural Concrete (CJ Sprayer) 121
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panel (RST Sprayer) 122
Over Corrugated Structural Transite Panel (CJ Sprayer) 123
Over Metal (RST Sprayer) 124
Over Metal (CJ Sprayer) 125

Section 4: Care & Preventative Maintenance

Overview 127
General Care & Preventative Maintenance Recommendations 127
Semi-Annual Inspections 128
Inspection Checklist 129
Roof Specific Leak Investigation 130
Emergency Repairs 131
Roof Alterations 132

Section 5: Architectural Detail Drawings

LAR-106A Seam Flashing – Ribbed Panels 135
LAR-106B Seam Flashing – Corrugated Panels 135
LAR-106C Seam Flashing – Standing Seam Panels 136
LAR-106D Seam Flashing – J Panels 136
LAR-106E Seam Flashing – Ribbed J-Panels 137
LAR-110 Ridge Cap (Elevated) 137
LAR-202 Metal Roof Edge Fascia Cap 138
LAR-302 Wall Flashing – Over Non-Metal Systems 138
LAR-303 General Equipment Curb Flashing 139
LAR-307 Skylight Curb 139
LAR-309 HVAC Curb/Scuttle Hatch Flashing 140
LAR-401 Control Joint – Concrete Deck 140
LAR-502 Pipe Flashing – Over Sprayed Polyurethane Foam 141
LAR-503 Pipe Flashing 141
LAR-506 Penetration Pocket – Double Penetration 142
LAR-510 Fabric Reinforced Drain 142
LAR-512 New Installation Drain Sump Flashing – Over Sprayed Polyurethane Foam 143
LAR-517 Flush Skylight 143

WELCOME

Thank you for consulting Version 1.0 of the GAF Liquid-Applied Roofing Manual. This manual contains the latest information relating to the application of GAF's liquid-applied roofing sytems, and is based on our years of experience in the commercial roofing field. It has been prepared as a general guide to assist architects, engineers, roofing contractors, and owners in the use of our liquid-applied coating systems. You can find further information at www.gaf.com, or contact GAF at (800-766-3411).

ABOUT GAF

As North America's largest roofing manufacturer, GAF proudly offers a comprehensive portfolio of award-winning, innovative roofing products for both residential and commercial properties. Supported by an extensive national network of certified contractors, GAF has built its reputation—and its success—on its steadfast commitment to Advanced Quality, Industry Expertise, and Solutions Made Simple.

GAF offers all major low-slope roofing technologies, including repair and maintenance products and roof restoration systems, as well as new roofing systems (BUR, modified bitumen, TPO, PVC, and liquid-applied systems). GAF has developed single-ply and asphaltic membranes with excellent durability and reflectivity (white or light colors only) to meet the most rigorous industry standards while helping commercial property owners and designers lower roof temperatures.

For more information about GAF, visit us at www.gaf.com.

SERVICES

- GAF has a network of field representatives to inspect its quality roofing systems throughout North America.
- GAF has a network of distributors to supply its quality roof systems throughout North America.
- Our GAF Technical Sales Support Services representatives can provide information about specifications, application, code approvals, and product information. The GAF Technical Sales Support Services number is 1-877-423-7663.
- Architectural Information Services (AIS) is a specification service that provides a general specification for the approved GAF roofing system you identify, including product descriptions, application methods, and detail drawings based on the information you provided. The phone number for AIS is 800-522-9224.
- Our Tapered Design Group (TDG) provides tapered insulation take-offs for architects, contractors, and distributors nationwide. Just send your roof plans and specifications to tdg@gaf.com. The phone number for TDG is 1-877-423-7663.
- Our CARE (Center for the Advancement of Roofing Excellence) program trains industry professionals in proper roofing techniques through professional, educational programs geared specifically to the roofing industry - given by experts in the roofing industry.
- Visit GAF on the web at www.gaf.com for extensive product information, specifications, and technical literature.

DISCLAIMER

- GAF manufactures and sells roofing materials and does NOT practice architecture or engineering. GAF is NOT responsible for the performance of its products when damage to its products is caused by such things as improper building design or construction flaws.
- The design responsibility remains with the architect, engineer, roofing contractor, or owner, and construction details illustrated and described herein are furnished solely for guidance purposes. These guidelines should not be construed as being all-inclusive, nor should they be considered a substitute for good application practices.
- Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos-containing materials or any other allegedly hazardous substances or materials on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.
- Information contained in this manual is presented in good faith and, to the best of GAF's knowledge, does not infringe upon any patents, foreign or domestic.
- As a part of its continuing efforts to improve the performance of its products, GAF periodically makes changes to its products and application specifications. The Company reserves the right to change or modify, at its discretion, any of the information, requirements, specifications or policies contained herein. This manual supersedes all catalogs and previous manuals.

GENERAL DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

When installed on a new roof, a roof coating should:

- Be a component part of the roofing system. This will ensure compatibility with the system and enhance overall performance of the system.
- Be installed after the roof has weathered as necessary. Weathering periods may vary depending upon the type of system to which the coating will be applied. Use of a primer may also be required for certain substrates to ensure adequate adhesion.

When installed on an existing roof, a roof coating should:

- Be compatible with the existing roof.
- Help extend the life of the existing roof. Although a coating cannot add life back to a roof already beyond its service life, it can prevent a roof from aging as quickly as it would without the coating.
- Only be applied to a roof that drains properly. Some coatings may be adversely affected by the presence of ponding water. Therefore, areas of the existing roof that pond water should be repaired prior to coating.
- Only be applied to non-leaking roofs. While coatings may help seal some pinhole leaks not visible to the naked eye, they will not generally find and repair existing leaks. Accordingly, existing roof leaks will need to be identified and repaired prior to coating. Allow repairs to fully dry prior to coating.

How to determine if a roof is a good candidate for coating:

- Preform an adhesion test to confirm the coating will adhere to substrate. The use of a primer may be required. See the Adhesion Testing section for additional information
- A Moisture Survey will reveal any wet substrate that will need to be replaced. If the moisure survey reveals that 25% or more of the roof area contains moisture, then a complete tear-off is required. See the Moisture Survey section for additional information.

SECTION 1
Guides

Product Guide

Type	Product	Description	Base/Cure	VOC (g/L)	% Solids by Volume[1]
Cleaners & Primers	SureBond Primer	Water-Based Acrylic Primer For Chaulky Surfaces.	Water-Based	<200	23
	Metal Roof Primer	Water-Based Acrylic Primer For Metal	Water-Based	<100	36
	EPDM Activator	Water-Based Rinsable Primer For EPDM	Water-Based	<5	n/a
	Epoxy Primer	Water-Based Epoxy Primer For Concrete and Porous Substrates	Water-Based	<100	10.4
	TPO Red Primer	Solvent-Based Primer For TPO Roofs	Solvent-Based	<5	1
	GAF Multi-Purpose Primer	High Build Water-Based Epoxy Primer For Concrete and Porous Substrates	Water-Based	<50	42
	Bonding Primer	Solvent-Based Epoxy Penetrating Primer For Sealing Porous Surfaces	Two-Part	420	42
	Cleaning Concentrate	Water-Based Roof, Wall and Deck Surface Cleaner	Water-Based	<5	n/a
Roof Coatings	FireOut™ Fire Barrier Coating	Water-Based Coating For Wood Decks	Water-Based	<50	73
	Elastuff® 101 Base Roof Coating	Aromatic Polyurethane Base Coat	Solvent Based/ Moisture-Cure	<250	80
	Elastuff® 103 Roof Coating (Part A & B)	Aliphatic Polyurethane Top Coat	Two-Part	<250	58
	EnergyCote™ Roof Coating	Water-Based Touch-Up Coating For EnergyCap Membranes	Water-Based	<50	51
	FireShield® MB Roof Coating	Acyrylic Coating with Fire-Retardants	Water-Based	<50	48
	Kymax™ Coating	PVDF Fluoropolymer Top Coat	Water-Based	<250	36
	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat	Water-Based Acrylic Base Coat	Water-Based	<50	51
	Acrylic Base Coat	Water-Based Acrylic Base Coat	Water-Based	<25	52
	Acrylic Top Coat	Water-Based Acrylic Top Coat	Water-Based	<25	53
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	High Tensile Water-Based Acrylic Top Coat	Water-Based	<25	52
	Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat	Bleed Blocking Water-Based Acrylic Coating	Water-Based	<50	54
	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	Water-based Acrylic Top Coat	Water-Based	<25	52
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	Water-based Coating Without Biocides	Water-Based	<50	58
	I.S. Acrylic Top Coat	Water-Based Acrylic Coating	Water-Based	<50	54
	Surface Seal SB Roof Coating	Solvent-Based Thermoplastic Coating	Solvent-Based	<450	50
	Unisil HS Roof Coating	High Solids Silicone Coating	Moisture-Cure	<100	97
	Unisil Roof Coating	Solvent-Based Silicone Coating	Solvent-Based	<250	71

[1] Value is approximate and subject to normal manufacturing variations.
This value is not guaranteed and is provided solely as a guide.

Product Guide (continued)

Type	Product	Description	Base/Cure	VOC (g/L)	% Solids by Volume[1]
Achitectural & Wall	FlexCoat Wall Coating	Water-Based Coating For Masonry Walls	Water-Based	<50	55
	CanyonTone™ Clear Wall Coating	Clear Coat For Concrete, Brick, and Masonry Walls	Water-Based	<25	5
	CanyonTone™ Stain	For Concrete, Brick, and Masonry Walls	Water-Based	<100	24
	Elastuff® 120 Coating Part B Roller Grade	Two-Part Urethane Coating	Two-Part	<25	100
	Elastuff® 120 Coating Part B Spray Grade	Two-Part Urethane Coating	Two-Part	<25	100
	TrafficCoat Pedestrian Surface Coating (Smooth)	Water-Based Epoxy Modified Coating	Water-Based	<250	34
	TrafficCoat Pedestrian Surface Coating (Textured)	Water-Based Epoxy Modified Textured Coating	Water-Based	<100	41
Flashing, Sealants & Accessories Brush Grade Acrylic Flashing	FlexSeal™ Caulk Grade Sealant	Elastomeric Sealant	Solvent-Based	<300	75
	FlexSeal™ Sealant	Self-Leveling Elastomeric Sealant	Solvent-Based	<300	66
	Silicone Mastic	Silicone Sealant	Moisture-Cure	<25	97
	PMMA Flashing Resin	Two-part PMMA Flashing	Two-Part	<50	58
	PMMA Fleece	Non-Woven, Needle-Punched Polyester Fabric Reinforcement	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Premium Brush Grade Acrylic Flashing	Water-Based Acrylic Flashing	Water-Based	<25	58
	Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	Water-Based, High Solids Elastomeric Sealant	Water-Based	<100	58
	Premium Fabric	Non-Woven Stitch-Bond Polyester Reinforcement	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Metal Fastener Fabric	Circular Non-Woven, Stitch Bonded Polyester Fabric	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Spray Grade Acrylic Flashing	Sprayable Water-Based Acrylic Flashing	Water-Based	<50	56
	WOB Brush Grade Acrylic Flashing	Water-Based Flashing Without Biocides	Water-Based	<50	58
	Repair Caps	Self-Adhering Aluminum Caps For Fasteners	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Bulking Fiber	Glass Fiber Bulking Agent	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Repair Tape	Self-Adhering Woven Polyester Seam Tape	n/a	n/a	n/a

[1] Value is approximate and subject to normal manufacturing variations.
This value is not guaranteed and is provided solely as a guide.

Cleaner & Primer Guide*

Substrate		Recommend Cleaning Concentrate	Premium Acrylic	Acrylic	I.S Acrylic Top Coat	Surface Seal (Solvent)	Unisil (Solvent)	Unisil HS	Elastuff®
Metal	Rusty Metal	Yes	Metal Roof Primer	Metal Roof Primer	Metal Roof Primer	Metal Roof Primer	No Primer	No Primer	Metal Roof Primer
	Non-Ferrous Metal (Aluminum, Copper etc.)	Yes	Bonding Primer	Bonding Primer	Bonding Primer	Bonding Primer	Bonding Primer	Bonding Primer	Bonding Primer
	Kynar Coated Metal	Yes	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a	Multi-Purpose Primer
	Residual Asphalt	Yes	Multi-Purpose Primer (or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat)	Multi-Purpose Primer (or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat)	Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	No Primer
Asphaltic (BUR, SBS, APP)	Smooth Asphaltic	Yes	Multi-Purpose Primer (or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat)	Multi-Purpose Primer (or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat)	n/a	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	No Primer
	Granulated Asphaltic	Yes	Multi-Purpose Primer (or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat)	Multi-Purpose Primer (or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat)	Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	No Primer
Single-Ply	TPO (aged)	Yes	TPO Red Primer	TPO Red Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a	TPO Red Primer	TPO Red Primer	n/a
	PVC (aged)	Yes	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a
	Hypalon® (aged)	Yes	No Primer	No Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a	No Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a
	EPDM	No	EPDM Activator	EPDM Activator	EPDM Activator and TPO Red Primer	EPDM Activator	EPDM Activator	EPDM Activator and Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a
Other	SPF	No	No Primer	No Primer	n/a	n/a	No Primer	No Primer	No Primer
	Structural Concrete	Yes	Epoxy Primer	Epoxy Primer	Epoxy Primer	Bonding Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Bonding Primer
	DensDeck & SecuRock	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Plywood	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Polyiso	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	Existing Acrylic Coating	Yes	No Primer	No Primer	No Primer	n/a	No Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	n/a
	Existing Silicone Coating	Yes	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	No Primer	n/a	n/a
	Existing Aluminized Coating	Yes	Contact Technical Sales Support at 1-877-423-7663						
	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	Yes	Epoxy Primer	Epoxy Primer	Epoxy Primer	Bonding Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	Bonding Primer

* Adhesion tests are required. If adhesion test results are less than 2.0 lb/in, a primer is recommended to promote adhesion. Refer to the Adhesion testing section within this manual

Liquid-Applied Seam Treatment Guide

Substrate		Premium Acrylic/ Acrylic	Surface Seal	Unisil	Unisil HS	Elastuff®	I.S. Acrylic Top Coat
		PRODUCT OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)					
Metal	**Horizontal Seams**	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	FlexSeal™ w/Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Elastuff® 101 w/ Premium Fabric	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric
		Repair Tape		Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	Seam Tape or UniTape	Repair Tape	Repair Tape
				Repair Tape			
	Vertical Seams [Overlap and Trapezoidal seams **MUST** be treated; other types can forgo treatment if the seal/tape is intact or if the seam is double locked.]	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	FlexSeal™	Silicone Mastic	Silicone Mastic	Elastuff® 101	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing
		Repair Tape		Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	Repair Tape	Repair Tape	Repair Tape
				Repair Tape			
Single-Ply	**TPO** [For enhanced system guarantees]	Premium Brush Grade Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	N/A	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	N/A	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric
		Repair Tape		Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashingw/Acrylic Fabric			Repair Tape
				Repair Tape	Repair Tape		
	PVC or Hypalon® [For enhanced system guarantees]	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	N/A	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	N/A	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric
		Repair Tape		Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	Repair Tape		Repair Tape
				Repair Tape			
	EPDM [For enhanced system guarantees]	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	FlexSeal™ w/Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	N/A	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric
		Repair Tape		Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	Repair Tape		Repair Tape
				Repair Tape			
Asphaltic	**Smooth Asphaltic** [For enhanced system guarantees]	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	FlexSeal™ w/Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Elastuff® 101 w/ Premium Fabric	N/A
				Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/Premium Fabric			
	Granulated Asphaltic [For enhanced system guarantees]	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	FlexSeal™ w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Elastuff® 101 w/ Premium Fabric	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric
				Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric			

Note: Brush Grade, Spray Grade, WOB Brush Grade maybe used in place of Premium Brush Grade in the above table.

Liquid-Applied Seam Treatment Guide (continued)

Substrate		Premium Acrylic/ Acrylic	Surface Seal	Unisil	Unisil HS	Elastuff®	I.S. Acrylic Top Coat
		PRODUCT OPTIONS (CHOOSE ONE)					
Other	**Spray Polyurethane Foam**	No Treatment	N/A	No Treatment	No Treatment	No Treatment	N/A
	Structural Concrete [Structural joints to be treated with backer rod and compatible sealant, then coated over with products listed here.]	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	FlexSeal™ & Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Elastuff® 101 w/ Premium Fabric	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric
		Repair Tape		Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric		Repair Tape	Repair Tape
	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric	FlexSeal™ & Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Silicone Mastic w/ Premium Fabric	Elastuff® 101 w/ Premium Fabric	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric
		Repair Tape		Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing w/ Premium Fabric		Repair Tape	Repair Tape

Note: Brush Grade, Spray Grade, WOB Brush Grade maybe used in place of Premium Brush Grade in the above table.

Enhanced Guarantees/Warranties Guide

		Emerald Pledge™[1]			Diamond Pledge™[1]		
		10 yr	15 yr	20 yr	10 yr	15 yr	20 yr
Who can offer?							
	Customers that are not part of GAF's Certified Contractor Program	No			No		
	Authorized Contractors	Yes for Metal, No for Non-Metal			No		
	Master & Master Select Contractors	Yes			Yes, except for Premium Acrylic HydroStop systems		
	Premium Contractors	Yes			Yes		
Requirements							
	Moisture Survey for Non-Metal Roofs	Yes			Yes		
	Pre-Inspection/Approval	Yes, for jobs over 20k sq.ft.			Yes, for jobs over 20k sq.ft.		
	Interim Inspection	Yes, for jobs over 10k sq.ft.			Yes		
	Final Inspection	Yes			Yes		
	Maintenance Program	Yes			Yes		
	Warranty Guarantee Registration	Yes			Yes		
Coverage[3]							
	Manufacturing Defects	Yes			Yes		
	Ordinary Wear & Tear	Yes			Yes		
	Transferrable	Yes[2]			Yes		
	Workmanship	No			Yes		
Remedy[3]							
	Materials	Yes			Yes		
	Labor	Yes			Yes		

NOTE:
[1]For Emerald Pledge™ Limited Warranties and Diamond Pledge™ NDL Roof Guarantees, products must be applied per GAF's specificatons by contractors certified with GAF at the appropriate level. Other requirements and restrictions may apply. Contact GAF at 1-877-423-7663 for more information.
[2] One time only
[3] Please see applicable guarantee/warranty, available at gaf.com, for complete coverage and restrictions.

SECTION 2
Substrate Preparation

GENERAL SUBSTRATE CONDITIONS

Preparation of the roof substrate is the responsibility of the installer, who must address and correct all of the conditions listed in this section.

- Examine substrates to receive new roofing. If any questions arise regarding the compatibility of GAF products with an existing substrate, prepare test patches to check adhesion.
- Do not proceed with the installation of the GAF coating system until compatibility and adhesion of GAF coating system has been verified by test patches and other preparatory work has been completed and unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- Roof must have positive drainage. Substrate should not pond water for more than 48 hours after precipitation stops. GAF defines "ponding" as water that does not drain or dissipate from the roof surface within 48 hours after precipitation ends. Ponding can also result from other water sources, including improperly piped air conditioning condensate and steam condensate lines.
- Protect adjacent surfaces that will not be coated.
- Do not apply liquid-applied roofing products to substrates or surfaces unacceptable to GAF, or under inclement environmental conditions.
- Substrates must be clean, completely dry, and free of any debris before application of any liquid-applied products.
- GAF liquid-applied roofing products should not be used on heavy-traffic bearing substrates. If significant foot traffic is expected, a rooftop walkway system approved by GAF must be used.

Always contact GAF's Technical Sales Support Services at 877-423-7663 for questions regarding suitable substrates, materials for test patches, or if you require additional information.

PROPER PREPARATION FOR ROOF TYPES

To ensure proper coating application, the existing roof membrane must be thoroughly cleaned. All dust, chalking film, bitumen exudate, greases or oils, and other loose debris should be removed prior to coating. Use caution when pressure washing to preserve the integrity of the existing roof membrane and to avoid damage to membrane seams (especially adhered seams). Allow roof to dry completely prior to priming or coating. Depending on type of existing substrate and coating to be applied, use of a primer may be required. Any required roof or flashing repairs should be completed and allowed to adequately cure where necessary. Refer to specific sections of this manual for more information on roof preparation.

Severely damaged or rusted seams and/or fasteners must be replaced.

WHAT IS BENEATH THE EXISTING ROOF SURFACE?

In membrane roof systems, there is typically a layer of insulation beneath the membrane. If the roof has ever experienced leaks, it is possible that there are areas of wet insulation in the existing roofing system. All wet roof insulation must be removed and replaced prior to coating. While certain areas of wet insulation may be noticeable simply by walking on them, a moisture survey is recommended to more accurately determine areas of wet insulation.

Metal roofs are typically installed over a solid roof deck or over purlins and insulation. Examining the underside of the roof deck can reveal areas of wet insulation, deteriorated deck or other damage that needs to be repaired prior to coating.

MOISTURE SURVEY

It is the responsibility of the roofing contractor to determine the suitability of any substrate to receive a GAF roof coating. Roof moisture surveys are a common tool used to assist with this determination.

In order to be eligible to receive a Liquid-Applied NDL Diamond Pledge™ Roof Guarantee, GAF requires a moisture survey of the existing roof substrate to determine if moisture is present.

- If the moisture survey reveals that 25% or more of the roof area contains moisture, then a complete tear-off is required.

A roof **moisture survey** may include one of the following ways to determine if moisture is present in the existing roof substrate: **IR scan, nuclear scan, core cuts* and portable devices to indicate moisture. GAF reserves the right to determine the type of survey required**.

*A minimum of three [3] core cuts for the first 100 squares and one [1] core cut per additional 100 squares are required to verify existing roof conditions are acceptable and/or to determine where moisture is present.

REPAIR

Inspect and make all necessary repairs to damaged substrates. Refer to the Damaged Substrate Treatment section below for substrate-specific information.

Damaged Substrate Treatment: Metal	
Areas of Concern	**Treatment**
Rust Areas	• Severely damaged or rusted seams and/or fasteners must be replaced. • Roof panels that are corroded to the point that they have holes must be replaced. • Light rust areas must be treated to prevent further deterioration of metal panels. Surface should not have more than 20% rust.
Fasteners	• All fasteners must be retightened or replaced as necessary. All stripped fasteners must be replaced with new larger fasteners. • All deteriorated and missing fasteners must be replaced. • All fasteners must be fully encapsulated with flashing grade coating or GAF Repair Caps (refer toTechnical Data Sheets for specific application requirements).
Dented / Damaged Panels	• Dents must be mechanically removed to the maximum extent possible. • Cover damaged/broken ribs with a sheet metal cap and seal with flashing grade prior to fastening the cap with fasteners. • Severely damaged roof panels must be replaced.
Excessive Gaps	• Seal cracks, joints, penetrations, and curbs with appropriate materials as recommended. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Seams	• Repair all seams as needed. Refer to the **Seam Treatment Guide** for specific guidance.
Open Ridge Vents	• Replace or install sheet metal caps over the open ridge vents if rust is present on the inside and/or roof is located in a harsh environment (e.g., salt water areas). • Do not seal weep holes on vents.

Damaged Substrate Treatment: Non-Metal

Substrate	Treatment
TPO	• Any areas where TPO has torn, cracked, and/or buckled must be repaired using compatible materials. • Any wet insulation must be replaced. • Allow at least 48 hours drying time after the cleaning process before application of liquid-applied products.
PVC or Hypalon®	• Any areas where PVC or Hypalon® has torn, cracked, and/or buckled must be repaired using compatible materials. • Any wet insulation must be replaced. • Allow at least 48 hours drying time before application of liquid-applied products.
Spray Polyurethane Foam	• All areas where the urethane foam has degraded must be scarified and re-foamed to create a smooth, workable substrate. • Any areas where foam is wet/damaged must be removed and re-foamed.
EPDM	• Any areas where EPDM has torn, cracked, and/or buckled must be repaired using compatible materials. • Any wet insulation must be replaced. • Allow at least 48 hours drying time before application of liquid-applied products.
Mineral & Granule Surfaced BUR or Modified Bitumen (SBS & APP) OR Smooth Surfaced BUR or Modified Bitumen (SBS & APP)	• Any areas where asphaltic membranes have blistered, buckled, become wet and/or damaged must be removed and repaired using compatible materials. • New BUR or modified bitumen repair materials must be allowed to weather at least 30 days before applying liquid-applied products. • All areas where BUR or modified bitumen surfaces have significantly cracked (gaps 1/16" [1.6 mm] or greater in width and/or depth) must be repaired using flashing grade coating to create a smooth, workable substrate. • Allow flashing grade coating at least 8 hours drying time before application of liquid-applied products. Areas with thicker applications may require additional drying time. • Gravel-surfaced BUR or modified bitumen is not a suitable substrate to receive a liquid-applied coating.
Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	• All large or excessive gaps (greater than 1/4" [6 mm]) between roof panels must be filled or made flush with closed-cell foam strips or polyurethane foam to pre-fill voids. • All fasteners must be retightened or replaced as necessary. All stripped fasteners must be replaced with larger fasteners. • All deteriorated or missing fasteners must be replaced. • All fasteners must be fully encapsulated with flashing grade or GAF Repair Caps. • Repair all horizontal seams as necessary. Refer to the Seam Treatment Guide for specific guidance. • Many of these panels can contain asbestos. Refer to the Environmental Considerations in the Cleaning Procedures section for further information.
Wood OSB/Plywood/Tongue & Groove	• Any areas where substrate is rotten, wet and/or damaged must be removed and repaired using similar products. • All large or excessive gaps (greater than 1/4" [6mm]) existing between roof panels and/or penetrations must be filled with flashing grade coating to create to a smooth, workable surface on the substrate. • All fasteners must be retightened or replaced as necessary. All stripped fasteners must be replaced with larger fasteners. • All deteriorated and missing fasteners must be replaced. All fasteners must be fully encapsulated with flashing grade.
Structural Concrete	• All large or excessive gaps (greater than 1/4" [6 mm]) must be repaired using high-quality concrete grout. Grout must fully cure before applying liquid-applied products. • Correct areas of ponding water.

Treatment	
General Surface Prep	• Clean and prepare surfaces to receive liquid-applied roofing products. Remove all dirt, dust, loose and flaking particles, grease, oil, laitance, pollution fallout, and other contaminants that may interfere with proper adhesion. • Use a stiff bristle push broom and/or pressure washing for cleaning and surface preparation. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support if there are living organisms on the roof substrate.
Pressure Washing	• Substrate may be pressure-washed with water and/or approved cleaner. Refer to the ***Cleaner & Primer Guide*** for specific substrates and cleaning requirements. • A minimum working pressure of 2,000 psi should be used to remove all dirt, dust, chalking and waste products (oil, oil-based roof cements, solvents, grease, animal fats, etc.). • Concrete, EPDM, and metal substrates should use a minimum working pressure of 3,000 psi. • Do not damage the roof surface or inject water into the substrate during washing. • Allow at least 48 hours for drying time before the application of liquid-applied products.
Important! **Environmental Considerations**	• Corrugated or structural transite panels may contain asbestos, which can be released during pressure-washing. Asbestos dust is an extreme health hazard and a known carcinogen. It is the Installer's responsibility to check with state and local agencies regarding proper disposal of asbestos material, as well as the proper protection for workers exposed to such material. • Roof wash-off catchment systems should be in place when required. Be sure to follow state and local requirements for roof-wash off catchments during the cleaning process.

Substrate Preparation: Metal	
Areas of Concern	**Preparation**
Crickets	• Sheet metal crickets must be installed according to manufacturer's specifications. • New crickets must be sealed with FlexSeal™ Sealant under the flanges prior to mechanically fastening to the curb unit and metal roof panel. • Stitch-screw cricket flanges to the curb unit and metal roof panel while the FlexSeal™ Sealant is still wet using fasteners.
Ponding Water Areas	• Make every effort to eliminate all ponding water areas prior to coating application. • Treat ponding water areas which cannot be eliminated with Flex-Seal™ Sealant prior to application of other coatings.
Residual Asphalt	• Remove any existing asphaltic roof coating. • Any residual asphalt must be coated with the recommended coating/primer for the specific system (see Cleaner & Primer Guide).
Pre-Finished Metal Panels	• If roof panel surfaces are known or suspected to contain Kynar-500, other fluoropolymers, or silicone, test patches must be prepared with and without the use of a recommended primer (see Cleaner & Primer Guide) to determine whether priming is necessary. If priming is necessary apply primer on pre-finished metal panels per specifications.
Pitch Pans	• Pitch pans must be capped with sheet metal to allow for proper sealing with GAF liquid-applied products. Contact GAF's Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Neoprene Pipe Boots	• Install neoprene pipe boots prior to performing flashing work for certain types of pipe penetrations. Neoprene pipe boots first must be sealed to the roof using a bead of FlexSeal™ Sealant prior to mechanically fastening.
Condensate Lines	• Condensate lines should be installed from the HVAC units to gutters as part of the overall drainage system. The type of piping used for condensate lines may vary depending on local building codes. • Condensate lines must be securely fastened to panel ribs.
Gutter Straps	• All gutter straps that are fastened above roof panels must be fully encapsulated with the recommended coating, including the fasteners.
Gutters	• Trowel or brush apply FlexSeal™ Sealant to the interior or exterior gutter incorporating 12" (305 mm) of the recommended fabric at all gutter seams.
Cinch Straps at Panel End Laps	• Re-tighten cinch straps as necessary. • Surround each strap and fastener head with a bead of FlexSeal™ Sealant. • Fully inject FlexSeal™ Sealant into the cinch strap water channel, then seal the entire lap, strap, and fastener heads with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of FlexSeal™ Sealant. Feather the FlexSeal™ Sealant out. Fabric is not required.

Substrate Preparation: Metal (Cont'd.)	
Areas of Concern	**Preparation**
Ridge Caps	• All ridge caps must be flashed with the recommended coating and fabric. • All voids and open areas in the ridge cap must be filled with polyurethane foam prior to application of the coating and fabric. • For metal "Z" closures which are located within 2" (51 mm) of the ridge cap edge, remove all exposed sealant and apply a liberal bead of the recommended seam coating to all sides of the "Z" closure where they intersect with both the roof panel and ridge cap.
Rakes	• All fixed rake details for the roof must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • If fixed rake metal is fastened to the top of roof panel ribs and extends back onto the roof, trim off any excess metal and follow horizontal seam flashing procedures. • All voids and open areas must be filled with polyurethane foam prior to application of the coating and fabric.
Parapet Walls	• All parapet wall details within the roof system must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • If parapet wall flashing metal is fastened to the top of roof panel ribs and extends back onto the roof, trim off any excess metal and follow horizontal seam flashing procedures. • All voids and open areas must be filled with polyurethane foam prior to application of the recommended coating and fabric. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat. GAF Repair Caps can alternatively be used.
Standing Seam Panels	• Contact GAF's Technical Sales Support Services at 1-877-423-7663.
Curb Flashings	• All curb flashings, including cricket details, must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • Encapsulate all fasteners using the recommended coating. Do not bridge fasteners. • The fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat.
Penetrations	• The recommended coating and fabric must be applied around the base of all penetrations. Embed the minimum 12" (305 mm) width fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • Cut the fabric to accommodate the shape of the penetration avoiding wrinkles.
Skylights	• Curb skylights must be treated in the same fashion as curb flashings. • Fiberglass r-panel skylights must be sealed on all 4 sides with a minimum 6" (152 mm) of the recommended coating and fabric. • For polycarbonate corrugated skylights please contact GAF's Technical Sales Support Services at 1-877-423-7663. • After flashing work has been completed and the coating has cured, treat deteriorated fiberglass skylight panels with GAF Sky-Lite.

Substrate Preparation: Metal (Cont'd.)		
	Areas of Concern	**Preparation**
VERTICAL SEAMS	**Ribbed Seam**	• All ribbed panel vertical seams must be sealed with the recommended seam coating. Feather the coating until seams are no longer visible while brushing in the direction parallel to the seam.
	Standing Seam	• All standing vertical seams must be sealed with a 1/2" (12 mm) bead of the recommended seam coating. Feather the coating until seams are no longer visible while brushing in the direction parallel to the seam.
	Standing "T" Seam	• Both vertical seams of the standing "T" must be flashed with a 1/2" (12 mm) bead of the recommended seam coating and brushed into the seams.
	Inverted "J" Seam	• In snowy climates and/or when roof leaks are suspected, re-crimping the short leg of the seam all the way under the horizontal portion of the inverted "J" seam is required. Brush or trowel-apply the recommended seam coating over the newly created single lock vertical seam. Portable seamers may be used to perform the re-crimping.
	Corrugated Seam	• All corrugated panel vertical seams must be sealed with the recommended seam coating system. Feather the coating until seams are no longer visible while brushing in the direction parallel to the seam.
	Batten Seam	• Both vertical seams of the batten must be flashed with a 1/2" (12 mm) bead of the recommended seam coating. Feather the coating until seams are no longer visible while brushing in the direction parallel to the seam.
HORIZONTAL SEAMS	**Horizontal Seam**	• All seams must be reinforced with either fabric between two layers of the recommended coating or flashing grade product. • The coating must be feathered at least 1" (25 mm) beyond each side of the 6" (152 mm) width to allow water to flow over the seam. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat. • For ribbed roof panels, the fabric must be applied over panel ribs in continuous lengths. A minimum 2" (51 mm) overlap is required for all splices in fabric. • Horizontal seams must be secured with fasteners on the high side of every other corrugation, spaced no more than 12" (305 mm) on center. • The horizontal seam must be made flush by installing two fasteners per flute.

Substrate Preparation: Spray Polyurethane Foam (SPF)

Areas of Concern	Treatment
Parapet Walls/Curb/ Penetration Flashings	• SPF is self-flashing and should be adhered to all adjacent surfaces. • Repair any minor separations from shrinkage with the specified flashing grade and fabric if necessary.
Skylights	• Curb skylights must be treated in the same fashion as curb flashings. • After flashing work has been completed and the coating has cured, treat deteriorated fiberglass skylight panels with GAF Sky-Lite.
Gutters	• Trowel or brush apply FlexSeal™ Sealant to the interior or exterior gutter incorporating 12″ (305 mm) of the recommended fabric at all gutter seams.
Pitch Pans	• Pitch pans must be capped with sheet metal to allow for proper sealing with GAF products. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Condensate Lines	• Condensate lines should be installed from HVAC units to gutters as part of the overall drainage system. The type of piping used for condensate lines may vary depending on local building codes. • Condensate lines must be securely fastened to the roof.

Substrate Preparation: TPO	
Areas of Concern	**Treatment**
Parapet Walls/ Curb Flashings	• Repair all open seams and any loose or failed terminations with like materials welded in place prior to application of the recommended coating and fabric. • All parapet wall details within the roof system must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • All curb flashings, including cricket details, must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • Encapsulate all fasteners using the recommended coating. Do not bridge fasteners. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat.
Penetrations	• The recommended coating and fabric must be applied around the base of all penetrations. Embed the minimum 12" (305 mm) width fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • Cut the fabric to accommodate the shape of the penetration, avoiding wrinkles.
Skylights	• Curb skylights must be treated in the same fashion as curb flashings. • After flashing work has been completed and the coating has cured, treat deteriorated fiberglass skylight panels with GAF Sky-Lite.
Gutters	• Trowel or brush apply FlexSeal™ Sealant to the interior or exterior gutter incorporating 12" (305 mm) of the recommended fabric at all gutter seams.
Pitch Pans	• Pitch pans must be capped with sheet metal to allow for proper sealing with GAF products. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Condensate Lines	• Condensate lines should be installed from HVAC units to gutters as part of the overall drainage system. The type of piping used for condensate lines may vary depending on local building codes. • Condensate lines must be securely fastened to the roof.

Substrate Preparation: PVC & Hypalon®	
Areas of Concern	**Treatment**
Parapet Walls/ Curb Flashings	• Repair all open seams and any loose or failed terminations with like materials prior to application of the recommended coating and fabric. • All parapet wall details within the roof system must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • All curb flashings, including cricket details, must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • Encapsulate all fasteners using the recommended coating. Do not bridge fasteners. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat.
Penetrations	• The recommended coating and fabric must be applied around the base of all penetrations. Embed the minimum 12" (305 mm) width fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • Cut the fabric to accommodate the shape of the penetration, avoiding wrinkles.
Skylights	• Curb skylights must be treated in the same fashion as curb flashings. • After flashing work has been completed and the coating has cured, treat deteriorated fiberglass skylight panels with GAF Sky-Lite.
Gutters	• Trowel or brush apply FlexSeal™ Sealant to the interior or exterior gutter incorporating 12" (305 mm) of the recommended fabric at all gutter seams.
Pitch Pans	• Pitch pans must be capped with sheet metal to allow for proper sealing with GAF products. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Condensate Lines	• Condensate lines should be installed from HVAC units to gutters as part of the overall drainage system. The type of piping used for condensate lines may vary depending on local building codes. • Condensate lines must be securely fastened to the roof.

Substrate Preparation: EPDM

Areas of Concern	Treatment
Parapet Walls/ Curb Flashings	• Repair all open seams and any loose or failed terminations with like materials welded in place prior to application of the recommended coating and fabric. • All parapet wall details within the roof system must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • All curb flashings, including cricket details, must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • Encapsulate all fasteners using the recommended coating. Do not bridge fasteners. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat.
Penetrations	• The recommended coating and fabric must be applied around the base of all penetrations. Embed the minimum 12" (305 mm) width fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • Cut the fabric to accommodate the shape of the penetration, avoiding wrinkles.
Skylights	• Curb skylights must be treated in the same fashion as curb flashings. • After flashing work has been completed and the coating has cured, treat deteriorated fiberglass skylight panels with GAF Sky-Lite.
Gutters	• Trowel or brush apply FlexSeal™ Sealant to the interior or exterior gutter incorporating 12" (305 mm) of the recommended fabric at all gutter seams.
Pitch Pans	• Pitch pans must be capped with sheet metal to allow for proper sealing with GAF products. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Condensate Lines	• Condensate lines should be installed from HVAC units to gutters as part of the overall drainage system. The type of piping used for condensate lines may vary depending on local building codes. • Condensate lines must be securely fastened to the roof.

Substrate Preparation: Smooth & Granulated Surfaced Asphaltic

Areas of Concern	Treatment
Parapet Walls/ Curb Flashings	• Repair all open seams and any loose or failed terminations with like materials welded in place prior to application of the recommended coating and fabric. • All parapet wall details within the roof system must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • All curb flashings, including cricket details, must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • Encapsulate all fasteners using the recommended coating. Do not bridge fasteners. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat.
Penetrations	• The recommended coating and fabric must be applied around the base of all penetrations. Embed the minimum 12" (305 mm) width fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • Cut the fabric to accommodate the shape of the penetration, avoiding wrinkles.
Skylights	• Curb skylights must be treated in the same fashion as curb flashings. • After flashing work has been completed and the coating has cured, treat deteriorated fiberglass skylight panels with GAF Sky-Lite.
Gutters	• Trowel or brush apply FlexSeal™ Sealant to the interior or exterior gutter incorporating 12" (305 mm) of the recommended fabric at all gutter seams.
Pitch Pans	• Pitch pans must be capped with sheet metal to allow for proper sealing with GAF products. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Condensate Lines	• Condensate lines should be installed from HVAC units to gutters as part of the overall drainage system. The type of piping used for condensate lines may vary depending on local building codes. • Condensate lines must be securely fastened to the roof.

Substrate Preparation: Structural Concrete

Areas of Concern	Treatment
Parapet Walls	• Repair all cracked, spalled and open concrete holes with an in-kind cementitious patch. Repair any loose or failed seams in concrete with similar materials as originally used. This is commonly a polyurethane sealant with a closed cell polyethylene backer rod. • All parapet wall details within the roof system must be sealed with a minimum 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. Embed the fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (152 mm) onto the base. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat.
Curb Flashings	• All curb flashings, including cricket details, must be flashed with at least a 12" (305 mm) width of the recommended coating and fabric. • Encapsulate all fasteners using the recommended coating. Do not bridge fasteners. • Fabric must be cut around all fasteners so it lies flat.
Penetrations	• The recommended coating and fabric must be applied around the base of all penetrations. Embed the minimum 12" (305 mm) width fabric between two layers of the coating, extending 6" (152 mm) up the vertical and 6" (305 mm) onto the base. • Cut the fabric to accommodate the shape of the penetration, avoiding wrinkles.
Skylights	• Curb skylights must be treated in the same fashion as curb flashings. • After flashing work has been completed and the coating has cured, treat deteriorated fiberglass skylight panels with GAF Sky-Lite.
Gutters	• Trowel or brush apply FlexSeal™ Sealant to the interior or exterior gutter incorporating 12" (305 mm) of the recommended fabric at all gutter seams.
Pitch Pans	• Pitch pans must be capped with sheet metal to allow for proper sealing with GAF products. • Contact GAF Technical Sales Support Services for more information.
Condensate Lines	• Condensate lines should be installed from HVAC units to gutters as part of the overall drainage system. The type of piping used for condensate lines may vary depending on local building codes. • Condensate lines must be securely fastened to the roof.

ADHESION TESTING

Adhesion testing is generally performed to verify the suitability of a substrate to receive a liquid-applied coating system. **It is the responsibility of the roofing contractor** to determine the suitability of the substrate prior to the application of a liquid-applied coating system, as well as whether priming is required.

When adhesion tests are conducted:

- Test patches shall be labeled and photographed to document adhesion results.
- Installers may consult with GAF's Technical Sales Support Services at 1-877-423-7663 concerning adhesion test results.

GAF recommends the following test method:

Test Method: Field Peel Adhesion	
Overview	ASTM D903 "Peel Adhesion" is found in all roof coating standards and is especially well–suited to field testing with elastomeric materials. Primers and enamels may also be evaluated by a similar test, ASTM D3359 "Tape Adhesion." It may also be important to run the test wet to determine "wet adhesion."
Preparation	• Make a mock-up of the intended coating system on the existing roof surface. • Perform any necessary mechanical surface preparation. • Simulate cleaners and power washing. A worn Scotch-Brite® cleaning pad makes a good power washing simulation. • Prime as specified. • Apply a layer of the specified coating to the substrate. • Prepare no fewer than three (3) test patches for the first 100 squares and one (1) additional patch for each additional 100 squares at different locations on the roof for all questionable roof substrates to verify adhesion of the liquid-applied coating system.
Test Method  	• Place about 6" (152 mm) of the precut 1" (25 mm) x 12" (305 mm) fabric strip into the coating. • Allow the remaining 6" (152 mm) of the fabric to be available to pull on for test sample. • Apply another layer of coating to encapsulate the wetted section of fabric. • Allow to dry. This can be anywhere from 8 hours to 2 weeks. In warm weather, 1 day may be sufficient. In cold weather, 5 days is often required. The standard practice is 1 week. • Some coatings like a polyvinylidene difluoride (PVDF) or silicone may require longer full curing times. • Soak prior to testing (best practice). One hour is usually sufficient, use a wet rag and cover with a bucket lid or plastic.
Post-Installation Method (Only to be done if standard test was omitted)	• Pre-cut 1" (25 mm) wide strips of butyl tape. Use butyl tape to run the pull test. The butyl tape is typically easier to use with a gauge as it will bond to itself making a perfect loop. Repair the area with similar coating after test is complete. A "wet adhesion" version can be accomplished by soaking the roof area first as indicated above, and then towel dry.

Evaluation
• Use a force gauge such as a digital fish scale or trigger pressure gauge. • A loop, staple or clamp may be used to hold the fabric in the gauge. • Pull slowly straight up at a 90 degree angle; the average value should be above 2 PLI (Pounds per linear inch of fabric width).

SECTION 3
Quick Specs

ACRYLIC SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
LAR-1	Metal	30
LAR-2	TPO	31
LAR-3	PVC	32
LAR-4	Hypalon®	33
LAR-5	EPDM	34
LAR-6	Smooth Asphaltic	35
LAR-7	Granulated Asphaltic	36
LAR-8	Structural Concrete	37
LAR-9	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	38
LAR-10	SPF	39

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

Acrylic Quick Spec

METAL (LAR-1)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Rust should be removed with a wire brush prior to coating, and structural repairs should be made with like materials as needed.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Prime rusty areas per chart below.
6. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
8. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer (rusty areas)	Metal Roof Primer	0.3 - 0.5

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing & Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

METAL

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	0.75	0.75		1.50	13	Yes	Yes
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50		2.50	21		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50		2.50	21		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.00	1.50		2.50	23		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.00	1.00		2.00	17	Yes	Yes
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	29		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	30		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	32		
20 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	Yes
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	38		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	38		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	42		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

Acrylic Quick Spec

TPO (LAR-2)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	TPO Red Primer	0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

TPO

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	26		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	37		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

Acrylic Quick Spec

PVC (LAR-3)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

PVC

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	26		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	34		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	37		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

Acrylic Quick Spec

HYPALON® (LAR-4)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
5. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Hypalon®

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop®Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	26		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	34		
	WOB Acrylic Top Coat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	37		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

Acrylic Quick Spec

EPDM (LAR-5)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Instructions:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner[3]	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20

[3]*Cleaner is only required for heavy dirt build up.*

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]*Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.*

EPDM

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	26		
	WOB Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	34		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	37		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
[2]*Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.*

Acrylic Quick Spec

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC (LAR-6)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel–surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME[+]

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer[+]	Multi-Purpose Primer	.67 - 1.0

[+]When Acrylic Base Coat or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat are used, primer is not required.

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	37	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	38		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	38		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	42		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

Acrylic Quick Spec

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (LAR-7)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel–surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME[+]

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer[+]	Multi-Purpose Primer	1.0-1.3

[+]When Acrylic Base Coat or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat are used, primer is not required.

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	WOB Acrylic Top Coat®	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	37	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	38		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	38		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.50	42		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

Acrylic Quick Spec

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (LAR-8)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials. Allow repairs to cure properly.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6mm) shall also be caulked with a compatible caulk.
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3-0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	26		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	34		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	37		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

Acrylic Quick Spec

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (LAR-9)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
4. Prime per chart below.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" with compatible caulk prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Substrate Preparation Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3-0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

Coverage Term	Coating				Total		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	25		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50		3.00	26		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50		3.00	28		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	33		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	34		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	37		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
[1]A Base Coat should be used as first coat.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Corrugated structural transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all applicable local, state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos-containing materials or any other allegedly hazardous substances or materials on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.

Acrylic Quick Spec

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM (LAR-10)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog, or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade and Fabric	4.00	30	43

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM

Coverage Term	Coating					Total		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	4th Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00		4.00	33	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00		4.00	33		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00		4.00	34		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00		4.00	34		
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.00	5.00	42	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.00	5.00	42		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.00	5.00	43		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.00	1.00	5.00	43		
20 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	6.00	50	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	6.00	50		
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	6.00	51		
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	6.00	51		

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
[1] A base coat should be used as first coat.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
LAR-11	Smooth Asphaltic	41
LAR-12	Granulated Asphaltic	42
LAR-13	TPO	43
LAR-14	PVC	44
LAR-15	Hypalon®	45
LAR-16	EPDM	46
LAR-17	Structural Concrete	47
LAR-18	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	48
LAR-19	Polyisocyanurate	49
LAR-20	Gypsum Roof Board	50
LAR-21	Warranty/Guarantee Extension/Renewal	51

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
SMOOTH ASPHALTIC (LAR-11)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.
- ❍ New asphaltic membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel–surfaced asphaltic substrate.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas or surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers.
5. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.67-1.0

[+]When Acrylic Base Coat or Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat are used, primer is not required.

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Premium Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (HS-12)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.
- ❍ New asphaltic membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel–surfaced asphaltic substrate.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements).
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer[3]	No Primer Needed	N/A

*[3]All new asphaltic seams and repairs **MUST** be treated with either HydroStop® Foundation Coat and HydroStop® Fabric OR primed with Multi-Purpose Primer for protection against asphalt bleed lines.*

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Premium Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
TPO (HS-13)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
5. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	TPO Red Primer	0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Premium Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

TPO

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
PVC (HS-14)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before applying the coating, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Premium Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

PVC

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
HYPALON® (HS-15)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

HYPALON®

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
EPDM (HS-16)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Clean roof to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner[2]	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20

[2]Cleaner is only required for heavy dirt build up.

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

EPDM

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (HS-17)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (must contain less than 8% moisture).
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials. Allow repairs to cure properly.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash roof to ensure it is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per the chart below.
4. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant.
5. Control joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall also be caulked with a compatible caulk.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, caulked control joints, and scuppers.
7. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (HS-18)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash roof to ensure it is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) with a compatible caulk.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, caulked gaps, and scuppers.
6. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANEL

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Corrugated structural transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all applicable local, state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos-containing materials or any other allegedly hazardous substances or materials on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
POLYISOCYANURATE (POLYISO) (HS-19)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Glass-Reinforced Cellulosic Felt Facer only. Do not apply over Coated Glass Fiber Mat Facer boards.
- ❍ Recover over an existing roof: one (1) layer of Polyiso is required. Refer to local building code and manufacturer's instructions for further insulation requirements.
- ❍ New construction or tear-off: one (1) layer of Polyiso & minimum 1/4" (6.35 mm) gypsum roof coverboard OR two (2) layers of adhered staggered Polyiso. If the top layer is mechanically attached, plates must be encapsulated with Premium Brush-Grade Flashing Flashing.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Ensure roof is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Primer	Not required	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

POLYISO

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
GYPSUM ROOF BOARD (DENSDECK® PRIME & SECUROCK®) (HS-20)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ If mechanically attached, plates must be encapsulated with Premium Brush-Grade Flashing.
- ❍ The gypsum roof board should be at least 1/2" (12 mm) thick. Refer to local building code and manufacturer's instructions for further coverboard and insulation requirements.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion of a minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Ensure roof is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Apply coating per the chart below.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.
- Using a compatible pre-primed gypsum board can prevent additional coating from being soaked into the board and is preferred.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Primer	Not required	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GYPSUM ROOF BOARD (DENSDECK® & SECUROCK®)

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	4.00	40	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.5	27	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	4.50	44	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.5	27	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	5.50	52	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED QUICK SPEC
WARRANTY/GUARANTEE EXTENSION/RENEWAL (HS-21)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ The existing HydroStop® Roofing System must be inspected by GAF's Field Services to determine eligibility for recoat.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Roof must be inspected by GAF Field Services before work begins. Any issues found during the inspection must be repaired prior to the application.
2. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
3. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

WARRANTY/GUARANTEE EXTENSION/RENEWAL

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	0.75	0.75	1.50	13	Yes	Yes
15 Year	1.00	1.00	2.00	17	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

ACRYLIC + KYMAX QUICK SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
KM-1	Metal	53
KM-2	TPO	54
KM-3	PVC	55
KM-4	Hypalon®	56
KM-5	EPDM	57
KM-6	Smooth & Granulated Asphaltic	58
KM-7	Structural Concrete & Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	59
KM-8	Kymax™ Logo Work	60
KM-9	Kymax™ Metal Restoration	61

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

METAL (KM-1)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Rust should be removed with a wire brush prior to coating, and structural repairs should be made with like-materials as needed.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Prime rusty areas per chart below.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
7. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
8. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer (rusty areas)	Metal Roof Primer	0.30 - 0.50

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

METAL

Coverage Term	ACRYLIC						Kymax™				Total		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.00	1.50		2.50	21	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	26	Yes	Yes
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50		2.50	21	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	26	Yes	Yes
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50		2.50	21	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	26	Yes	Yes
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.00	1.50		2.50	23	.40	.40	.80	4.50	2.80	28	Yes	Yes
20 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	30	.40	.40	.80	4.50	4.30	35	Yes	Yes
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	29	.40	.40	80	4.50	4.30	35	Yes	Yes
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	30	.40	.40	.80	4.50	4.30	34	Yes	Yes
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	32	.40	.40	.80	4.50	4.05	37	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax TM Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

TPO (KM-2)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	TPO Red Primer	0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[2]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

TPO

Coverage Term	ACRYLIC					Kymax™				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available+	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	26	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	31	Yes	No
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	3.00	28	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	33	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax TM Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

PVC (KM-3)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

PVC

Coverage Term	ACRYLIC					Kymax™				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available+	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	26	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	31	Yes	No
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	3.00	28	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	33	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax TM Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

HYPALON® (KM-4)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
5. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

HYPALON®

Coverage Term	ACRYLIC					Kymax™				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available+	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	26	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	31	Yes	No
	WOB Acrylic Top-Coat®	1.50	1.50	3.00	28	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	33	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax TM Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

EPDM (KM-5)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Instructions:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner[1]	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20

[1]Cleaner is only required for heavy dirt build up.

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

EPDM

Coverage Term	ACRYLIC					Kymax™				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available+	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	26	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	31	Yes	No
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	3.00	28	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	33	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax TM Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

SMOOTH & GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (KM-6)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes must be aged 30 days; 90 days ideal.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel-surfaced substrates.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

Surface Prep

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer*	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.5 - 1.0

**When Acrylic Base Coat or Bleed Block Base Coat are used, primer is not required.*

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH & GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	ACRYLIC					Kymax™				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available+	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	26	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	31	Yes	No
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	3.00	28	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.30	33	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax TM Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE & CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (KM-7)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6mm) shall also be caulked with a compatible caulk.
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.30 - 0.40

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE & CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

Coverage Term	ACRYLIC					Kymax™				Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available+	
	Product (Choose one)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
15 Year	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	High Tensile Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	25	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	30	Yes	No
	Acrylic Top Coat	1.50	1.50	3.00	26	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	31	Yes	No
	WOB Acrylic TopCoat®	1.50	1.50	3.00	28	.40	.40	.80	4.50	3.80	33	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax TM Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.
***Important Note:** Corrugated structural transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all applicable local, state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos-containing materials or any other allegedly hazardous substance or materials on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.*

Acrylic + KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

LOGO WORK (KM-8)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Approved substrates: metal, smooth and granulated asphaltic, TPO, PVC, Hypalon®, EPDM, structural concrete and corrugate structural panels.
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Refer to the appropriate substrate specific Acrylic Quick Spec for requirements prior to applying Kymax™.
2. Before applying Kymax™, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
4. Apply coating per the chart below:

LOGO WORK

Warranty/ Guarantee term	ACRYLIC TOP COAT		Kymax™				Total	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)
10 Year Extended Limited Color	1.50	13	0.40	0.40	0.80	4.5	2.30	17.50

Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

KYMAX™ QUICK SPEC

METAL RESTORATION (KM-9)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Prime rusty areas per chart below.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
7. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
8. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer (rusty areas)	Acrylex Metal Roof Primer	0.3 - 0.5

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

METAL RESTORATION KYMAX™

Warranty/ Guarantee term	Metal Roof Primer	Kymax™			
	Total (Gal/Sq)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)
10 Year Extended Limited (color)	0.50	0.40	0.40	0.80	4.5

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
LAR-30	Metal	63
LAR-31	TPO	64
LAR-32	PVC	65
LAR-33	Hypalon	66
LAR-34	EPDM	67
LAR-35	Smooth Asphaltic	68
LAR-36	Granulated Asphaltic	69
LAR-37	Structural Concrete	70
LAR-38	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	71
LAR-39	Polyisocyanurate	72
LAR-40	Gypsum Roof Board	73

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC METAL (LAR-30)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Rust should be removed with a wire brush prior to coating, and structural repairs should be made with like-materials as needed.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten and/or replace existing fasteners.
3. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Prime per chart below.
6. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed with flashing grade and fabric. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment IF the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked.
7. Treat all roof penetrations, skylight curbs & rake edges with Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing with fabric.
8. Encapsulate fasteners with Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing caps and flashing grade or Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing.
9. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Metal Roof Primer	0.3 - 0.5

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

METAL

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat			Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Area	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[2]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	Field of Roof (no fabric)	N/A	0	0.75	0.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	2.3	17.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC TPO (LAR-31)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
5. Apply coating per the chart below

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	*TPO Red Primer*	.25

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

TPO

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	0.75	0.75	1.50	13	0.40	0.40	0.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC PVC (LAR-32)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before applying the coating, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	*Not Required*	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

PVC

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available[+]	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC HYPALON (LAR-33)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	*Not Required*	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

HYPALON

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC EPDM (LAR-34)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Clean/prime roof to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner[3]	Cleaning Concentrate *(diluted)*	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20

[3]*Cleaner is only required for heavy dirt build up.*

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]*Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.*

EPDM

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC SMOOTH ASPHALTIC (LAR-35)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.
- ❍ New asphaltic membranes and should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced asphaltic substrate.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas or surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers.
5. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	.67-1.0

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available[+]	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (LAR-36)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.
- ❍ New asphaltic membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced asphaltic substrate.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements).
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer[2]	Not Required	N/A

*[2]All new asphaltic seams and repairs **MUST** be treated with either HydroStop® Foundation Coat and HydroStop® Fabric OR primed with Unibase primer for protection against asphalt bleed lines.*

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (LAR-37)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (must contain less than 8% moisture).
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials. Allow repairs to cure properly.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash roof to ensure it is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per the chart below.
4. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant.
5. Control joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall also be caulked with a compatible caulk.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, caulked control joints, and scuppers.
7. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (LAR-38)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required.
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas.
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Power wash roof to ensure it is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) with a compatible caulk.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, caulked gaps, and scuppers.
6. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC WITH POLYISOCYANURATE (POLYISO) (LAR-39)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ Glass-Reinforced Cellulosic Felt Facer only. Do not apply over Coated Glass Fiber Mat Facer boards.
- ❍ Recover over an existing roof: one (1) layer of Polyiso is required. Refer to local building code for further insulation requirements.
- ❍ New construction or tear-off: one (1) layer of Polyiso & minimum 1/4" (6.35 mm) gypsum roof coverboard OR two (2) layers of fully adhered staggered Polyiso. If the top layer is mechanically attached, plates must be encapsulated with Butter Grade Flashing.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Ensure roof is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Primer	Not required	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Polyiso

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop® Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

PREMIUM ACRYLIC HYDROSTOP® FABRIC REINFORCED + KYMAX QUICK SPEC GYPSUM ROOF BOARD (DENSDECK® & SECUROCK®) (LAR-40)

NOTE: *The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.*

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight.
- ❍ Adhesion test required.
- ❍ If mechanically attached, plates must be encapsulated with Butter Grade Flashing.
- ❍ The gypsum roof board should be at least 1/2" (12 mm) thick. Refer to local building code for further coverboard and insulation requirements.
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in the forecast for 8 hours.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.
- Using a compatible pre-primed gypsum board can prevent additional coating from being soaked into the board and is preferred.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 PLI. Test patches to be applied with system rates listed below.
2. Ensure roof is free of dirt, debris, oil, and other contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion.
3. The gypsum roof board should be at least 1/2" (12 mm) thick. Refer to local building code for further coverboard and insulation requirements.
4. Apply coating per the chart below.

CLEAN/ PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Primer	Not required	N/A

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Gypsum Roof Board (Densdeck® & Securock®)

	Premium Acrylic HydroStop Base Coat (with fabric)		Premium Acrylic HydroStop Top Coat				Kymax				System		Warranties/ Guarantees Available+	
	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)[1]	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Total (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
20 Year	2.5	27	.75	.75	1.50	13	.40	.40	.80	4.5	4.80	44.5	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
+ Eligible for Kymax™ Roofing Coating 10-Year Limited Warranty (color) in addition to the enhanced system warranty or guarantee.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
UN-1	Metal	75
UN-2	PVC	76
UN-3	Hypalon®	77
UN-4	EPDM	78
UN-5	Unisil Smooth Asphaltic	79
UN-6	Unisil Granulated Asphaltic	80
UN-7	Structural Concrete	81
UN-8	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	82
UN-9	Spray Polyurethane Foam	83
UN-10	TPO	84

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

METAL (UN-1)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Rust should be removed with a wire brush prior to coating, and structural repairs should be made with like materials as needed.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete any other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

METAL

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.00	1.00		2.00	23	Yes	Yes
15 Year	1.25	1.50		2.75	31	Yes	Yes
20 Year	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	40	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

PVC (UN-2)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

PVC

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.00	1.00		2.00	23	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.50		2.75	31	Yes	No
20 Year	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

HYPALON® (UN-3)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
5. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
+Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Hypalon®

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.00	1.00		2.00	23	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.50		2.75	31	Yes	No
20 Year	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

EPDM (UN-4)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner[3]	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20

[3]Cleaner is only required for heavy dirt build up.

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

EPDM

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.00	1.00		2.00	23	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.50		2.75	31	Yes	No
20 Year	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC (UN-5)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 days ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.00		2.50	28	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.00	1.00	3.25	37	Yes	No
20 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	46	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (UN-6)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

SURFACE PREP

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	1.0-1.3

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.00		2.50	28	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.00	1.00	3.25	37	Yes	No
20 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	46	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (UN-7)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials. Allow repairs to cure properly
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall be caulked with compatible caulk.
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.50 - 0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.00		2.50	28	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.00	1.00	3.25	37	Yes	No
20 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	46	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (UN-8)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
4. Prime per chart below.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" with compatible caulk prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Substrate Preparation Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.50 - 0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.00		2.50	28	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.00	1.00	3.25	37	Yes	No
20 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	46	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor. Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.*

***Important note:** Corrugated structural transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all applicable local, state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos containing materials on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.*

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM (UN-9)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.00		2.50	28	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.00	1.00	3.25	37	Yes	No
20 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	46	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL QUICK SPEC

TPO (UN-10)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 90+ days.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	TPO Red Primer	0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

TPO

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	2nd Coat (Gal/Sq)	3rd Coat (Gal/Sq)	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.00	1.00		2.00	23	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.50		2.75	31	Yes	No
20 Year	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
UH-1	Metal	86
UH-2	PVC	87
UH-3	Unisil HS Hypalon®	88
UH-4	EPDM	89
UH-5	Unisil HS Smooth Asphaltic	90
UH-6	Unisil HS Granulated Asphaltic	91
UH-7	Structural Concrete	92
UH-8	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	93
UH-9	Spray Polyurethane Foam	94
UH-10	TPO	95

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

METAL (UH-1)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Rust should be removed with a wire brush prior to coating, and structural repairs should be made with like-materials as needed.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

METAL

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	23	Yes	Yes
15 Year	2.00	31	Yes	Yes
20 Year	2.50	39	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

PVC (UH-2)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

PVC

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	23	Yes	No
15 Year	2.00	31	Yes	No
20 Year	2.50	39	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡ Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

HYPALON® (UH-3)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Hypalon®

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	23	Yes	No
15 Year	2.00	31	Yes	No
20 Year	2.50	39	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

EPDM (UH-4)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner[3]	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20
	AND Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

[3]Cleaner is only required for heavy dirt build up.

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

EPDM

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	23	Yes	No
15 Year	2.00	31	Yes	No
20 Year	2.50	39	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡ Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC (UH-5)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 + days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel–surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.67 - 1.0

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	44
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.75	27	Yes	No
15 Year	2.25	35	Yes	No
20 Year	2.50	39	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (UH-6)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 + days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel–surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	1.00 - 1.33

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)⁺	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
⁺Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.75	27	Yes	No
15 Year	2.25	35	Yes	No
20 Year	2.75	43	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (UH-7)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials. Allow repairs to cure properly
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control Joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall be caulked with compatible caulk.
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.50 - 0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.75	27	Yes	No
15 Year	2.25	35	Yes	No
20 Year	2.75	43	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (UH-8)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
4. Prime per chart below.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" with compatible caulk prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Substrate Preparation Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.50 - 0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.75	27	Yes	No
15 Year	2.25	35	Yes	No
20 Year	2.75	43	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor. Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.*

‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

***Important note** Corrugated structural transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all applicable local, state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-exsisting presence of asbestos containing materials or any other allgedly hazardous substances or materials on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.*

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM (UH-9)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not Required	

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[2]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.75	27	Yes	No
15 Year	2.25	35	Yes	No
20 Year	2.75	43	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

UNISIL HS QUICK SPEC

TPO (UH-10)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.
- New membranes should be aged at least 90 days.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	TPO Red Primer	0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Silicone Mastic and Fabric	2.50	75	45
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Silicone Mastic	1.25	160	19

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
+Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

TPO

Coverage Term	Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Gal/Sq‡	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	23	Yes	No
15 Year	2.00	31	Yes	No
20 Year	2.50	39	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

‡Coating may be applied in a single pass, as long as the substrate and slope conditions allow (no slumping), and the required DFT (mils) are met.

ELASTUFF® 101 WITH ELASTUFF® 103 QUICK SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
EL-1	Metal	97
EL-2	Smooth Asphaltic	98
EL-3	Granulated Asphaltic	99
EL-4	Structural Concrete	100
EL-5	Corrugated Structural Transite Panels	101
EL-6	Spray Polyurethane Foam	102

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

ELASTUFF® 101 WITH ELASTUFF® 103 QUICK SPEC

METAL (EL-1)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Rust should be removed with a wire brush prior to coating, and structural repairs should be made with like-materials as needed.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Prime per chart below.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
7. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
8. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Metal Roof Primer	0.33 - 0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Elastuff® 101 and Fabric	4.00	30	57
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Elastuff® 101	2.00	100	26

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

METAL

Coverage Term	Elastuff® 101		Elastuff® 103		Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Base Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Top Coat Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.00	13	1.00	9	2.00	22	Yes	Yes
15 Year	1.25	16	1.50	14	2.75	30	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

ELASTUFF® 101 WITH ELASTUFF® 103 QUICK SPEC

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC (EL-2)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not Required	

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Elastuff® 101 and Fabric	4.00	30	57
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Elastuff® 101	2.00	100	26

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Elastuff® 101		Elastuff® 103			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Base Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	19	1.50		14	3.00	33	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	19	1.00	1.25	21	3.75	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

ELASTUFF® 101 WITH ELASTUFF® 103 QUICK SPEC

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (EL-3)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 + days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
5. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Elastuff® 101 and Fabric	4.00	30	57
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Elastuff® 101	2.00	100	26

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Elastuff® 101		Elastuff® 103			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Base Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	19	1.50		14	3.00	33	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	19	1.00	1.25	21	3.75	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

ELASTUFF® 101 WITH ELASTUFF® 103 QUICK SPEC

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (EL-4)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (Must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials. Allow repairs to cure properly
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall be caulked with compatible caulk.
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Bonding Primer	0.20 - 0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Elastuff® 101 and Fabric	4.00	30	57
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Elastuff® 101	2.00	100	26

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Coverage Term	Elastuff® 101		Elastuff® 103			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Base Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	19	1.50		14	3.00	33	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	19	1.00	1.25	21	3.75	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

ELASTUFF® 101 WITH ELASTUFF® 103 QUICK SPEC

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (EL-5)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
4. Prime per chart below.
5. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
6. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" with compatible caulk prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. All loose seams must be 3-coursed with flashing grade and fabric. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required.
8. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Bonding Primer	0.20 - 0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Elastuff® 101 and Fabric	4.00	30	57
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Elastuff® 101	2.00	100	26

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

Coverage Term	Elastuff® 101		Elastuff® 103			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Base Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	19	1.50		14	3.00	33	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	19	1.00	1.25	21	3.75	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
***Important Note:** Corrugated transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all local, state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no cicumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos containing materials or any other allegedly hazardous substances or materials upon the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.*

ELASTUFF® 101 WITH ELASTUFF® 103 QUICK SPEC

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM (EL-6)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
4. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Not required	

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Elastuff® 101 and Fabric	4.00	30	57
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Elastuff® 101	2.00	100	26

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SPRAY POLYURETHANE FOAM

Coverage Term	Elastuff® 101		Elastuff® 103			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	Base Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Total Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	19	1.50		14	3.00	33	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	19	1.00	1.25	21	3.75	40	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

SURFACE SEAL SB QUICK SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
SS-1	Metal	104
SS-2	EPDM	105
SS-3	Smooth Asphaltic	106
SS-4	Granulated Asphaltic	107
SS-5	Structural Concrete	108

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

SURFACE SEAL SB QUICK SPEC

METAL (SS-1)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Rust should be removed with a wire brush prior to coating, and structural repairs should be made with like-materials as needed.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. Prime per chart below.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
7. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
8. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Metal Roof Primer	0.33 - 0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	FlexSeal™ and Fabric	4.00	30	48
Flashing Grade Only Rates	FlexSeal™ Flashing	2.00	100	21

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.

METAL

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	3rd Coat Gal/Sq	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.00	1.50		2.50	20	Yes	Yes
15 Year	1.00	1.50	1.00	3.50	28	Yes	Yes
20 Year	1.50	1.50	1.50	4.50	36	Yes	Yes

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

SURFACE SEAL SB QUICK SPEC

EPDM (SS-2)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.50 - 0.67

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	FlexSeal™ and Fabric	4.00	30	48
Flashing Grade Only Rates	FlexSeal™ Flashing	2.00	100	21

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

EPDM

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	3rd Coat Gal/Sq	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.25	1.50		2.75	22	Yes	No
15 Year	1.25	1.50	1.00	3.75	30	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

SURFACE SEAL SB QUICK SPEC

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC (SS-3)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.67 - 1.00

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/ gal)[+]	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	FlexSeal™ and Fabric	4.00	30	48
Flashing Grade Only Rates	FlexSeal™ Flashing	2.00	100	21

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

SMOOTH ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	3rd Coat Gal/Sq	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.50		3.00	24	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	32	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

SURFACE SEAL SB QUICK SPEC

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (SS-4)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ New membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90 + days is ideal.

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	1.00 - 1.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	FlexSeal™ and Fabric	4.00	30	48
Flashing Grade Only Rates	FlexSeal™ Flashing	2.00	100	21

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	3rd Coat Gal/Sq	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.50		3.00	24	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	32	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

SURFACE SEAL SB QUICK SPEC

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (SS-5)

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (Must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials. Allow repairs to cure properly
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Apply at 40°F (4°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches should be applied with rates listed below.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control joints in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall be caulked with compatible caulk.
7. Apply coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Bonding Primer	0.20 - 0.25

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	FlexSeal™ and Fabric	4.00	30	48
Flashing Grade Only Rates	FlexSeal™ Flashing	2.00	100	21

Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Coverage Term	Coating			Total		Warranties/Guarantees Available	
	1st Coat Gal/Sq	2nd Coat Gal/Sq	3rd Coat Gal/Sq	Gal/Sq	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	1.50	1.50		3.00	24	Yes	No
15 Year	1.50	1.50	1.00	4.00	32	Yes	No

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.

I.S. ACRYLIC TOP COAT QUICK SPEC DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Substrate Specification	Page #
RS-1 (RST Sprayer)	TPO	110
RS-1 (CJ Sprayer)	TPO	111
RS-2 (RST Sprayer)	PVC	112
RS-2 (CJ Sprayer)	PVC	113
RS-3 (RST Sprayer)	Hypalon®	114
RS-3 (CJ Sprayer)	Hypalon®	115
RS-4 (RST Sprayer)	EPDM	116
RS-4 (CJ Sprayer)	EPDM	117
RS-5 (RST Sprayer)	Granulated Asphaltic	118
RS-5 (CJ Sprayer)	Granulated Asphaltic	119
RS-6 (RST Sprayer)	Structural Concrete	120
RS-6 (CJ Sprayer)	Structural Concrete	121
RS-7 (RST Sprayer)	Corrugated Strictural Transite Panel	122
RS-7 (CJ Sprayer)	Corrugated Strictural Transite Panel	123
RS-8 (RST Sprayer)	Metal	124
RS-8 (CJ Sprayer)	Metal	125

Quick Specs are abbreviated specifications and are not meant to replace detailed specifications. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

TPO (RS-1)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F)	Moderate (65°F-80°F)	Cold (50°F-65°F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

TPO

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

TPO (RS-1)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F) (26°C-37°C)	**Moderate** (65°F-80°F) (18°C-26°C)	**Cold** (50°F-65°F) (10°C-18°C)
Humidity, %	**Humid** (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

TPO

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

PVC (RS-2)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, ˚F		
		Hot (80˚F-100˚F)	Moderate (65˚F-80˚F)	Cold (50˚F-65˚F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

PVC

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

PVC (RS-2)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.
-

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, °F Hot (80°F-100°F) (26°C-37°C)	Moderate (65°F-80°F) (18°C-26°C)	Cold (50°F-65°F) (10°C-18°C)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

PVC

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

HYPALON® (RS-3)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

IRecommendations:

Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

nstallation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, °F Hot (80°F-100°F)	Moderate (65°F-80°F)	Cold (50°F-65°F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

Hypalon®

Coverage Term	Coating: 1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	Coating: DFT* (mils)	Warranty/Guarantee**: Emerald Pledge™	Warranty/Guarantee**: Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

HYPALON® (RS-3)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Multi-Purpose Primer	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F) (26°C-37°C)	**Moderate** (65°F-80°F) (18°C-26°C)	**Cold** (50°F-65°F) (10°C-18°C)
Humidity, %	**Humid** (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

Hypalon®

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

EPDM (RS-4)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20
	TPO Red Prime®	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F)	Moderate (65°F-80°F)	Cold (50°F-65°F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

EPDM

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

EPDM (RS-4)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	EPDM Activator	0.20
	TPO Red Prime®	0.33

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F) (26°C-37°C)	**Moderate** (65°F-80°F) (18°C-26°C	**Cold** (50°F-65°F) (10°C-18°C)
Humidity, %	**Humid** (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

EPDM

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (RS-5)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ New asphaltic membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Bleed Block Acrylic Base Coat	1.0

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F)	Moderate (65°F-80°F)	Cold (50°F-65°F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC (RS-5)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Remove and replace any wet areas
- ❍ Repair membrane with like materials
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours
- ❍ New asphaltic membranes should be aged at least 30 days; 90+ days is ideal

Restrictions:

Do not apply over gravel surfaced substrates.

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat "alligatored" areas, surface cracks, roof penetrations, drains, curbs and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. All loose seams must be 3-coursed. All other seams must be treated with flashing grade only, no fabric required. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
7. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Bleed-Block Acrylic Base Coat	1.0

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, ˚F		
		Hot (80˚F-100˚F) (26˚C-37˚C)	**Moderate** (65˚F-80˚F) (18˚C-26˚C)	**Cold** (50˚F-65˚F) (10˚C-18˚C)
Humidity, %	**Humid** (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

GRANULATED ASPHALTIC

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RS-6)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (Must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials (Allow repairs to cure properly)
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific
- application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) over the primer and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant, prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control joints and transite gaps in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall also be caulked with a compatible caulk.
7. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
8. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, ˚F		
		Hot (80˚F-100˚F)	Moderate (65˚F-80˚F)	Cold (50˚F-65˚F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RS-6)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required (Must contain less than 8% moisture)
- ❍ Concrete must be fully cured
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry and tight
- ❍ Repair deteriorated sections with like materials (Allow repairs to cure properly)
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) over the primer and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
5. Treat structural joints with backer rod and compatible sealant, prior to seam treatment. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
6. Control joints and transite gaps in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) shall also be caulked with a compatible caulk.
7. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
8. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, ˚F		
		Hot (80˚F-100˚F) (26˚C-37˚C)	**Moderate** (65˚F-80˚F) (18˚C-26˚C)	**Cold** (50˚F-65˚F) (10˚C-18˚C)
Humidity, %	**Humid** (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (RS-7)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific
- application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) over the primer and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
5. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) with compatible caulk.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
7. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
8. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F)	Moderate (65°F-80°F)	Cold (50°F-65°F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
***Important Note:** Corrugated structural transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all applicable local,state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos-containing materials or any other allegedly hazardous substance or materials upon on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS (RS-7)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Moisture survey required
- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) over the primer and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
3. Prime per chart below.
4. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
5. Treat transite gaps in excess of 1/16" (1.6 mm) with compatible caulk.
6. Treat all roof penetrations, drains, curbs, and scuppers. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
7. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
8. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Epoxy Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F) (26°C-37°C)	**Moderate** (65°F-80°F) (18°C-26°C)	**Cold** (50°F-65°F) (10°C-18°C)
Humidity, %	**Humid** (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

CORRUGATED STRUCTURAL TRANSITE PANELS

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
***Important Note:** Corrugated structural transite panels may contain asbestos. Follow all applicable local,state and federal regulations concerning asbestos. Under no circumstances does GAF have any liability for any damages, costs or expenses arising out of or associated with the pre-existing presence of asbestos-containing materials or any other allegedly hazardous substance or materials upon on the roof to which the new GAF roofing materials are being applied.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

METAL (RS-8)

RST SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.
-

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) over the primer and should be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. MUST prime per chart below. ALL metal surfaces must be completely covered by a primer before proceeding with coating application.
6. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Treat all roof penetrations, skylight curbs and rake edges. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
8. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized RST sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
9. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Metal Roof Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

RST Sprayer Catalyst Pressure Settings◊ (PSI) for Different Temperature-Humidity Conditions

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial catalyst pressure setting◊.		Temperature, ˚F		
		Hot (80˚F-100˚F)	Moderate (65˚F-80˚F)	Cold (50˚F-65˚F)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	50	60	70
	Moderate (30%-50%)	45	50	60
	Dry (15%-30%)	40	45	50

◊ Catalyst pressure needs to be optimized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, and elevation. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate catalyst settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated initial starting point.

METAL

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the RST Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.rapidsetspray.com

I.S. ACRYLIC QUICK SPEC

METAL (RS-8)

CJ SPRAYER+

NOTE: The following "Quick Spec" is an abbreviated specification and is not meant to replace the detailed specification. Complete 3-part CSI System Specifications are available at www.gaf.com.

METHOD REQUIREMENTS

Required:

- ❍ Roof must be clean, dry, and tight
- ❍ Adhesion test required
- ❍ Power washing required
- ❍ Apply at 50°F (10°C) and rising with no rain, dew, fog or freezing temperatures in forecast for 8 hours

Recommendations:

- Refer to Technical Data Sheet for product specific application and surface temperature restrictions.
-

Installation Overview:

1. Before coating is applied, an adhesion test is required to ensure an adhesion minimum of 2.0 pounds per linear inch (PLI). Test patches will be conducted with Part A only (uncatalyzed) over the primer and will be applied with enough material to embed the fabric.
2. Tighten/replace existing fasteners. Encapsulate with appropriate flashing material.
3. Power-wash substrate to remove contaminants that could negatively affect adhesion. Allow roof to completely dry.
4. Install crickets to divert water and complete other necessary sheet metal repairs.
5. MUST prime per chart below. ALL metal surfaces must be completely covered by a primer before proceeding with coating application.
6. Horizontal seams must be 3-coursed. Overlap and trapezoidal vertical seams must be treated with flashing grade only. Other vertical seams may forgo treatment **IF** the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked. (Refer to Seam Treatment Guide for requirements)
7. Treat all roof penetrations, skylight curbs and rake edges. (Refer to Substrate Preparation section for requirements)
8. This is a two-part product that will be applied via a specialized CJ sprayer, where the product will be catalyzed as it is sprayed.
9. Apply the catalyzed coating per the chart below:

CLEAN / PRIME

	Product	Rate (Gal/Sq)
Cleaner	Cleaning Concentrate (diluted)	0.5 - 0.7
Primer	Metal Roof Primer	0.3 - 0.4

SEAMS & DETAILS[1]

Treatment Type	Product	Total (Gal/Sq)	Total (linear ft/gal)+	DFT* (mils)
3-Coursed Rates	Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and Fabric	4.0	30	43
Flashing Grade Only Rates	Acrylic Butter Grade	2.0	100	19

** Dry Film Thickness (DFT) is rounded to nearest mil, and is theoretical. Actual DFT will vary dependent on substrate profile, application technique and waste factor.*
Note: DFT for 3-coursed rates includes 6 mils for the fabric.
Note: For other product options, please refer to our Seam Treatment Guide.
[1]Flashing rates are based on a 6" (152 mm) width.

Tip Combination for CJ's Sprayer (Coating pressure range: 850 - 1000 psi & Catalyst pressure @ 100 psi)

Choose the temperature and humidity closest to current conditions to find an initial tip combinations.		Temperature, °F		
		Hot (80°F-100°F) (26°C-37°C)	Moderate (65°F-80°F) (18°C-26°C)	Cold (50°F-65°F) (10°C-18°C)
Humidity, %	Humid (50%-80%)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Moderate (30%-50%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
	Dry (15%-30%)	565/9502 (561/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)	561/9502 (557/9502)
Note: (Coating Tip/Catalyst Tip)				

Tip combination and coating pressure need to be optmized based on actual ambient condition, wind speed, elevation, and length of the spray hose. For best results, conduct a spray test in current conditions to confirm appropriate tip combinations and coating pressure settings. This chart is only intended to serve as an estimated inital starting point.

METAL

Coverage Term	Coating		Warranty/Guarantee**	
	1st Coat (Gal/Sq)	DFT* (mils)	Emerald Pledge™	Diamond Pledge™
10 Year	3.0	25	Yes**	No

*** Contractors must receive specialized training on the CJ Spray equipment for enhanced system warranties or guarantees. Contact Technical Support Services for more information.*
+ For more information visit: www.cjsprayrigs.com.

SECTION 4
Care & Preventative Maintenance

OVERVIEW

Due to its constant exposure to heat, cold, ultraviolet rays, rain, snow, hail, high winds and/or physical damage, a roof can be the one of the most vulnerable component of a building's exterior. Despite exposure to these negative effects, long-term performance can be enhanced, and major roof problems can be mitigated or avoided, through correct design, quality materials, proper installation procedures and workmanship, and a comprehensive roof maintenance program. The cost of a comprehensive maintenance program is minimal compared to the cost of repairing and/or replacing a damaged roofing system.

The roofing system is a critical asset in the overall building envelope, and should be treated as such. Identifying and correcting potential problems early is important to help prevent small problem from becoming bigger issues. It helps to maintain the integrity of the roof, protect the building's contents, and avoid interruption of the building's intended function. A thorough and consistent maintenance schedule can also help extend the life of the roofing system and lower life cycle and replacement costs.

UNDERSTANDING THE IMPORTANCE OF PROPER ROOF MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

Like all roofing systems, roofs that have been coated require regular maintenance and repair. The Roof Coatings Manufacturers Association (RCMA) recommends that roofs and coatings be inspected twice each year, generally in the spring and fall, and after any major storms or high speed wind events. Additional coating should be applied as necessary to repair damage to the coating or underlying roofing substrate. Additional coating can also be applied where the existing coating has worn away. Refer to the specific sections of this manual for more information on coating and re-coating applications.

The following is a list of general care and maintenance recommendations that will help achieve maximum performance from the roofing system.

- Provide proper drainage to minimize standing water on the roof. Keep the roof surface clean from leaves, pine needles, twigs, paper, accumulated dirt and other debris, which may accumulate and result in clogged drains. Cut back trees or branches growing too close to the roof.
- Ponding water on the surface of the roofing system will increase the probability of moisture entering the structure in the event of a puncture or other mechanical damage to the roofing membrane.
- Check the building exterior for settlement or movement. Cracks in the walls are a warning of possible cracks in the roof substrate and flashing. Ensure that overhangs, cornices, fascia, and edging are in good condition.
- Avoid damaging the roofing system by exposing it to any of the following, which could cause premature degradation of the coating or membrane:
    - Liquids containing petroleum products
    - Solvents
    - Grease used for lubricating rooftop units or from restaurant vents
    - Oils (new or old) used for air conditioning or compressor units
    - Kitchen waste or other animal fats
    - Chemicals

- The use of catch pans (including proper drainage of these pans or other means of protection) may be used to protect the roofing membrane from exposure to grease, chemicals, and other materials that would otherwise be expelled onto the roof surface. Prolonged exposure to these materials can cause swelling and possible degradation of the roofing system if spills are not removed in a timely manner.
- Check for signs of algae, mold, mildew or other plant growth on the roof, particularly in shaded areas that hold water.
- Unprotected areas of the roofing system are more susceptible to damage from heavy foot traffic and additional measures must be taken to avoid damage to the system. See options below and/or contact GAF for recommendations where heavy foot traffic is expected.
- If snow removal is necessary, use plastic shovels and be careful when working around protrusions or other areas where detail work could be damaged. Snow blowers, picks, axes and shovels with sharp edges must not be used on the roof.
- Remove foreign debris, such as glass, bolts, nails, screws, metal shavings, and any other materials that may cause punctures or cuts to the liquid-applied coating or roofing system.
- Limit roof access. Most roof damage is caused by individuals that are not authorized to access the roof, or by individuals that are not aware of the damage that can be caused when proper precautionary procedures are not followed. Roof access should be strictly limited to authorized personnel and outside personnel should be informed as to the precautions necessary when accessing the roof. Make a log of all

visitors and maintenance personnel accessing the roof.

- Make sure that maintenance personnel are warned against dropping tools and equipment on the coated roof surface in order to avoid puncturing the membrane. When servicing the rooftop HVAC units, antennas, solar panels, satellite dishes, etc., care should be taken when placing tools, metal doors, lids, pans, or sharp objects on the coating system surface. When moving roof-mounted units or equipment over coated roofs, avoid damage by placing smooth plywood over the coating membrane prior to moving any equipment.
- Repair of any damage caused by physical damage to the roofing system is the responsibility of the Building Owner. The Building Owner is also responsible for ensuring that any such damage is properly repaired by either the original contractor of record or another GAF-certified contractor. If timely repairs are not made to rectify physical damage to the roofing system, this can result in the need for major repairs or replacement of the roof or roof coating system at the Building Owner's sole expense.

SEMI-ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

When conducting a semi-annual inspection, the liquid-applied coating may be slippery when wet. Exercise caution when walking on the liquid-applied roofing system or coating during or after a rain shower, or if moisture is present in the form of dew, frost or ice. Pay attention while walking on light-colored surfaces as ice or frost build-up may not be as visible as on a dark surface.

Semi-Annual Inspections...

Consist of a cleaning and visual examination of the roof coating system. The inspection should include the overall coating condition as well as the integrity of flashings, vent pipes and other protrusions, skylights, drains, gutters, parapet walls and caps, adjacent walls, and mechanical equipment. Also check for evidence of any biological growth or other foreign debris.

Preventative Maintenance Program...

Consists of regularly scheduled inspections and subsequent corrective actions, intended to maximize the life expectancy of the roofing system. It is recommended that preventative maintenance semi-annual inspections be scheduled in the spring and fall.

Additional Inspections

In addition to the scheduled semi-annual inspection, additional inspections should be scheduled if the roof is exposed to physical damage unusual conditions including but not limited to those listed below. Maintenance programs that include semi-annual inspections can usually be arranged through the installing contractor or another GAF-certified contractor. They can also be performed by a registered roof consultant or other qualified personnel who have been properly trained in liquid-applied coating systems and safety. These inspections should be attended by the Building Owner and/or in-house maintenance personnel responsible for the roof. Additional roof inspections should be conducted whenever any of the following conditions occur:

1. Exposure of the roof to severe weather, such as strong winds, hail or continuous heavy rainfall.
   - Examine the roof for severely ponded areas, accumulated debris, and any damage to the building components that may allow moisture to infiltrate the roofing membrane. The coating or liquid-applied system should also be examined in areas where severe conditions may have caused punctures, tears, abrasions or loose coating.

2. After repair or replacement of rooftop equipment, or at any other time when the roof may be exposed to activities from other trades where damage may occur.
   - Examine the roof for spills, debris, sharp objects, punctures, excessive wear, or other damage caused by heavy traffic or modifications to the roof.

Cleaning Procedures

WARNING: The liquid-applied coating may be slippery when wet. Exercise caution when walking on the liquid-applied coating system during cleaning.

1. Remove any build-up of rocks, branches, leaves, pine needles and other foreign debris, as well as excessive dirt build-up around drains and other low areas. Use a plastic rake, medium-bristle push brush or other appropriate method for removing this accumulated debris from the roof, using the least amount of pressure possible. Remove any excessive build-up or blockage from drains, gutters and downspouts. Ensure that downspouts on multi-level roofs do not dump directly onto the coated roof surface below. Trim any overhanging trees to prevent excessive leaf and pine needle accumulation, allowing as much sunlight to the roof as possible to help eliminate mildew and algae growth.

2. Liberally apply GAF Cleaning Concentrate, diluted at a ratio of 1 part concentrate to 10 parts water, under low pressure to a given section of the roof at the rate of 0.4 to 0.7 gallons per 100 ft2 (1.6 to 2.9 L/m2). Allow the cleaner to sit for a minimum of 15 minutes.

3. Make sure that areas where algae, mold, or mildew growth has occurred are thoroughly saturated. These areas should also receive additional scrubbing with a medium to stiff bristle brush to assure the most complete removal possible.

4. Pressure rinse toward the drains using clean water and a 1,200 to 1,500 psi pressure washer. Use a fan tip on the extension wand, held no closer than 12" (305 mm) from the coated roof surface. Low areas where the dirt has accumulated may require additional agitation using a broom or cleaning pad.

IMPORTANT: Roof wash-off catchment systems should be in place when required. Be sure to follow state and local requirements for roof-wash off catchments during the cleaning process.

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Pre-Inspection

Prior to the actual roof inspection, a detailed roof plan should be prepared, on which any defects and notes can be recorded.

Prior to going onto the roof itself, inspect the underside of the deck (if accessible), as well as the outside of the building. Note any signs of excessive moisture, staining, or deterioration. These observations can give clues to not only problems with the roof, but also other conditions affecting the performance of the building envelope.

GAF Inspection Checklist		
Area of Concern	**Treatment**	**✓**
Roof Membrane & Flashings	• Ensure that the overall roof coating membrane is sound and free of mechanical damage, splits, crazing, and cracking. In areas prone to standing water, inspect the coating surface for signs of blisters, delamination, or degradation caused by biological growth.	
Roof Drains & Scuppers	• Ensure that roof drains and scuppers are clear and free of all debris to allow for proper drainage. Check drain covers to verify that they are tight and properly fastened. Ensure that the coating around drains and scuppers is sound and free of blisters, tears, and delaminations.	
Gutters	• Ensure that gutters are clean and free of any debris that will inhibit proper drainage. If drains are coated, inspect coating to ensure that it is sound and free of blisters, tears and delaminations.	
Parapet Walls & Caps	• Inspect interface between roof deck and parapet walls to ensure that there are no splits or tears, and that the coating membrane is fully-adhered and sound. Examine parapet walls and caps to ensure that there are no cracks or breaks in the substrate or membrane that will allow moisture to enter beneath the coating system.	
Protrusions	• Inspect the reinforced coating around all protrusions, such as vent pipes, for any signs of splits, tears or delaminations around the base. Ensure that vent pipes have the proper caps installed. Inspect coating to ensure that it is still self-flashing and secure around the top of all protrusions.	
Roof Mounted Equipment	• All rooftop equipment should be inspected to ensure that it is well-secured to the base risers, and that the coating and reinforcement around the base is sound and free of blisters, tears and delaminations.	
Skylights	• Check the reinforcement around all skylights to ensure that it is sound and free of blisters, tears and delaminations.	
Other Details	• Check the bricks and mortar on chimneys, as well as caulking or joints in metal flashings such as copings, counter-flashings, rooftop units, curbs, caps, expansion joints, etc. Repair or replace caulking as necessary.	
Moisture Analysis (optional)	• If damage has caused concern with moisture penetration into the roof substrate, a non- destructive moisture detection survey can be conducted to provide an accurate analysis. Two common methods are nuclear metering and infrared thermography. A moisture meter probe can also be inserted through the coating; however, this is a destructive method and will require the damage be repaired.	
Minor Repairs	• Areas found to need minor repairs (e.g., small punctures and tears) during the inspection may be repaired with Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing. More extensive repairs may be treated with Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing product with fabric. For project-specific recommendations, please contact GAF's Technical Services.	

ROOF SPECIFIC LEAK INVESTIGATION

On metal decks, it is important to identify the direction of the deck flutes and deck slope. Moisture may infiltrate through the roofing system, migrate in the lower flutes of the deck, and leak inside the building in low areas.

On concrete decks or on projects where the existing roofing material is left in place, leaks may result from moisture entrapment in the original installation.

On poorly insulated roofing assemblies, leaks may occur as the result of condensation. It is therefore important to determine the leak location and frequency. Sources of air leakage should be sealed if possible.

1. Begin leak investigations by conducting a thorough visual inspection of the general location on the roof where leaks have been detected inside the building.
2. Inspect detail areas such as drains, vents, scuppers, HVAC and other roof-mounted equipment, parapets, ponded water areas, etc. If the roof is dry at the time of investigation, areas where water ponds can be identified by evidence of accumulated residue on roof membrane.
3. Examine lower areas of the roof for moisture beneath the roof coating system (soft insulation can be detected when walking over the roof).
4. Check areas around mechanical rooftop equipment, drains, skylights, roof hatches, expansion joints, pipes, vents, etc. to identify cuts or punctures in the coating membrane.
5. Examine the condition of metal flashings (i.e., edging, coping, expansion joint covers, parapet caps, etc.) for cracks and improperly sealed joints.
6. When a visible source of the leak has not been identified, wet the system at the anticipated leak area with water and examine the interior area for leaks.
7. Often, an inspection of the underside of the deck will reveal signs of water leakage and/or air infiltration.

EMERGENCY REPAIRS

GAF must be notified of any leaks within 30 days of discovery of a leak or GAF will have no responsibility for making repairs or replacing that portion of the products that leak as a result of a manufacturing defect. The Building Owner may make temporary repairs to minimize damage to the building or its contents in an emergency. Only qualified workers should perform temporary repairs. These repairs will not result in cancellation of the applicable guarantee or warranty as long as they are reasonable and customary and do not result in permanent damage to the GAF roofing materials. When weather conditions permit, permanent repairs should be completed by an approved GAF contractor at GAF's direction if it is a covered leak or at the building owner's direction for non-covered leaks.

Repairs should not be made with asphalt-based products unless a wet patch type product is needed for emergency purposes. If wet patch products are used they must be completely removed at the time permanent repairs are made.

Temporary Dry Surface Emergency Repairs

- Clean the coating surface around the damaged area using Cleaning Concentrate.
- Rinse the area with clean water and allow it to dry.
- Apply Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and embed Premium Fabric as needed to provide additional strength. Contact GAF Technical Support Services before any other product is used to confirm its suitability.

Specific Repairs to Liquid-Applied Coating Systems over Spray Polyurethane Foam (SPF) Insulation

- Minor breaks in the coating or mechanical damage to sprayed polyurethane foam (SPF) may be repaired with approved urethane caulk and then top-coated with Premium Brush-Grade Acrylic Flashing and fabric. The damaged foam must be completely cut away prior to repairing. If the repaired area is larger than 2" (51 mm) in diameter, consult GAF Technical Support Services for proper repair procedures. Note: If silicone is used for repair, the area must be filled with Silicone Mastic Grade.
- Large blisters that are not leaking but have broken open should be removed and repaired. If the blister has not broken open, GAF recommends leaving it in place.

Specific Repairs to Liquid-Applied Coating Systems Not Over Spray Polyurethane Foam (SPF) Insulation

- Repair minor mechanical damage to the liquid-applied coating membrane with specified flashing grade and/or approved urethane caulk, and then top-coat with an approved GAF product. The damaged membrane must be completely cut away prior to repairing. If the repaired area is larger than 2" (51 mm) in diameter, consult GAF Technical Support Services for proper repair procedures.
- If the liquid-applied coating system incorporates reinforcement fabric, then the repair should use specified flashing grade product and fabric.
- For guidelines regarding the use of Unisil applications on acrylic-coated roofs with poor drainage, refer to GAF Technical Advisory Bulletin TAB-C-47.

ROOF ALTERATIONS

General

GAF must be notified of any planned roof alterations prior to such alterations being made. Coverage under the guarantee or warranty may be jeopardized if:

- GAF is not notified of alterations.
- The original contractor of record (or another GAF-certified contractor) does not do the required work.
- Non-GAF products are used.

All alterations must be pre-approved, including but not limited to modifications such as roof-top HVAC units or other equipment, pipes, satellite dishes, antennas, conduit, general penetrations, skylights, etc.

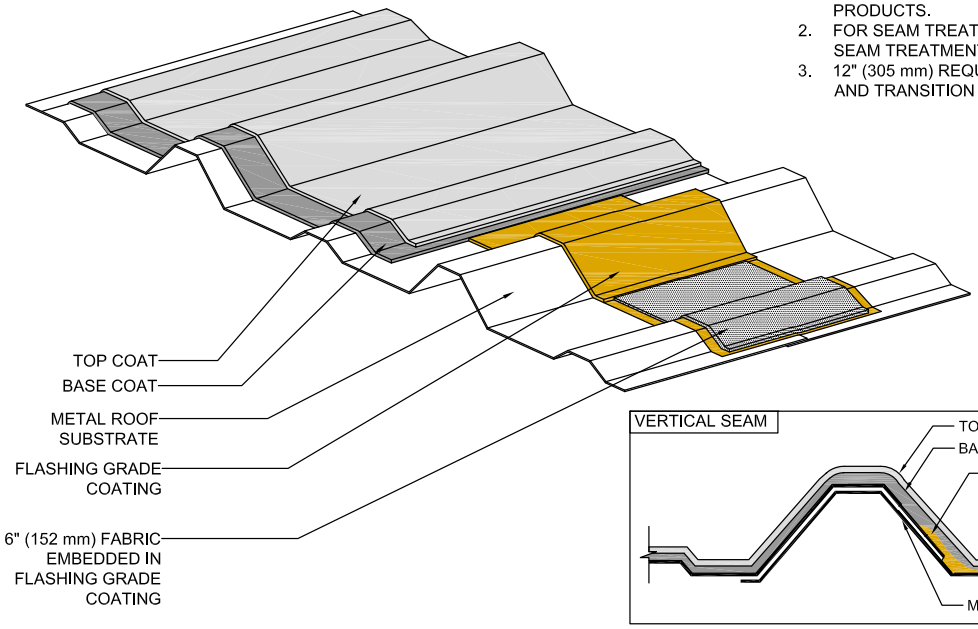
NOTE: These maintenance and inspection procedures are provided for guideline use only. An approved GAF-certified contractor or professional roof consultant may provide a more detailed maintenance program. Maintain records of roof damage and maintenance inspections for each building roof.

SECTION 5
Architectural Detail Drawings

ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL DRAWINGS DIRECTORY

Spec Number	Detail Name	Page #
LAR-106A	Seam Flashing – Ribbed Panels	135
LAR-106B	Seam Flashing – Corrugated Panels	135
LAR-106C	Seam Flashing – Standing Seam Panels	136
LAR-106D	Seam Flashing – J Panels	136
LAR-106E	Seam Flashing – Ribbed J-Panels	137
LAR-110	Ridge Cap (Elevated)	137
LAR-202	Metal Roof Edge Fascia Cap	138
LAR-302	Wall Flashing- Over Non Metal Systems	138
LAR-303	General Equipment Curb Flashing	139
LAR-307	Skylight Curb	139
LAR-309	HVAC Curb/Scuttle Hatch Flashing	140
LAR-401	Control Joint - Concrete Deck	140
LAR-502	Pipe Flashing - Over Sprayed Polyurethane Foam	141
LAR-503	Pipe Flashing	141
LAR-506	Double Penetration	142
LAR-510	Fabric Reinforced Drain	142
LAR-512	New Installation Drain Sump Flashing - Over Sprayed Polyurethane Foam	143
LAR-517	Flush Skylight	143

HORIZONTAL SEAM



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. FOR SEAM TREATMENT, REFER TO SEAM TREATMENT GUIDE.
3. 12" (305 mm) REQUIRED AT PERIMETER AND TRANSITION SEAM

VERTICAL SEAM

GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

SEAM FLASHING - RIBBED PANELS

106A

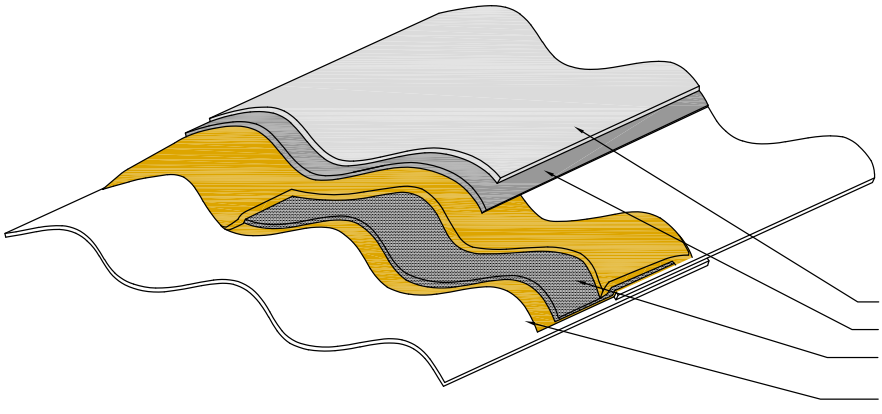
Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

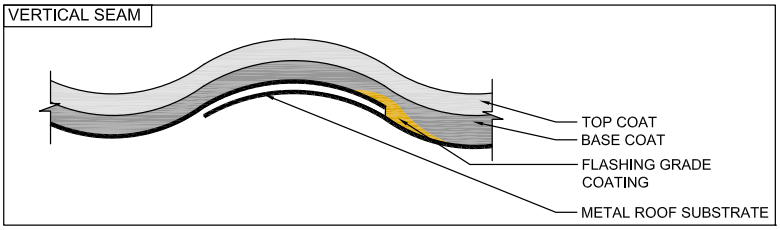
HORIZONTAL SEAM



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. FOR SEAM TREATMENT, REFER TO SEAM TREATMENT GUIDE.
3. 12" (305 mm) REQUIRED AT PERIMETER AND TRANSITION SEAM

VERTICAL SEAM



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

SEAM FLASHING - CORRUGATED PANELS

106B

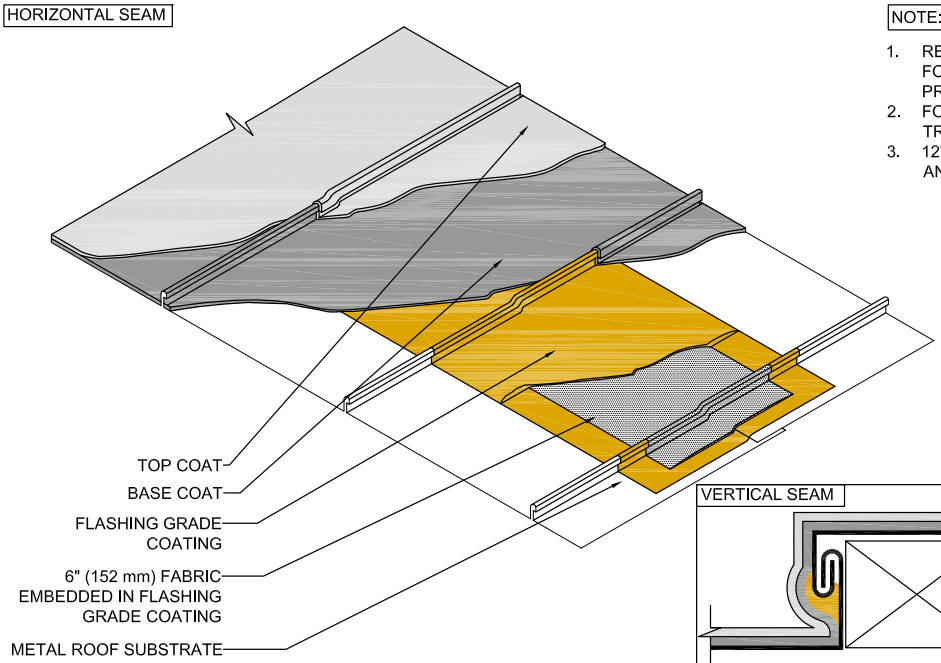
Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

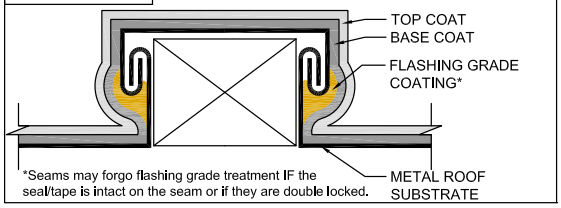
HORIZONTAL SEAM



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. FOR SEAM TREATMENT, REFER TO SEAM TREATMENT GUIDE.
3. 12" (305 mm) REQUIRED AT PERIMETER AND TRANSITION SEAM

VERTICAL SEAM



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

SEAM FLASHING - STANDING SEAM PANELS

106C

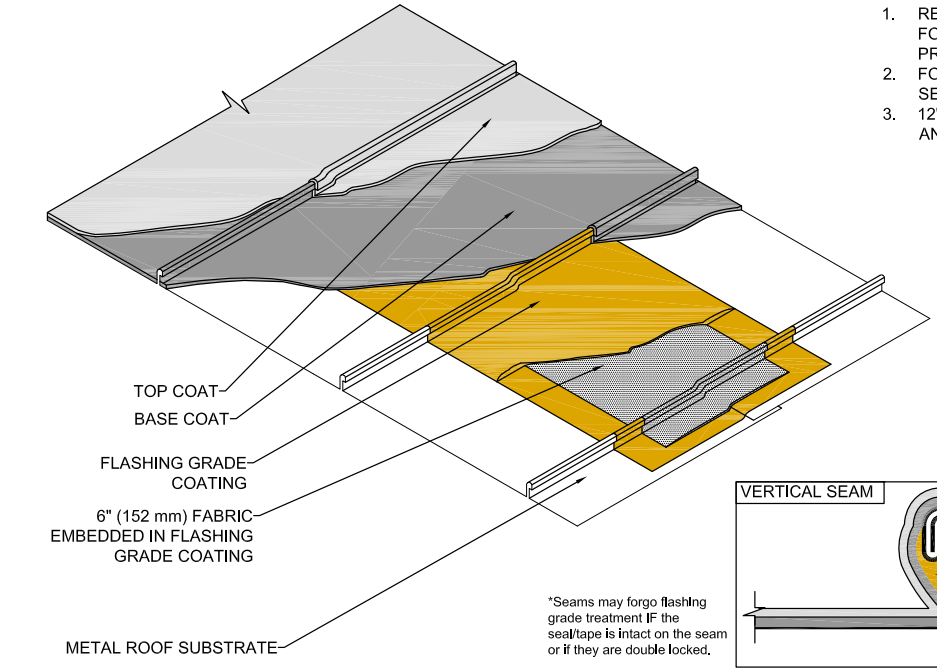
Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

HORIZONTAL SEAM

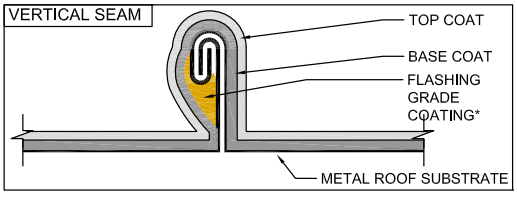


NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. FOR SEAM TREATMENT, REFER TO SEAM TREATMENT GUIDE.
3. 12" (305 mm) REQUIRED AT PERIMETER AND TRANSITION SEAM

*Seams may forgo flashing grade treatment IF the seal/tape is intact on the seam or if they are double locked.

VERTICAL SEAM



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

SEAM FLASHING - J PANELS

106D

Revision Date

N.T.S.

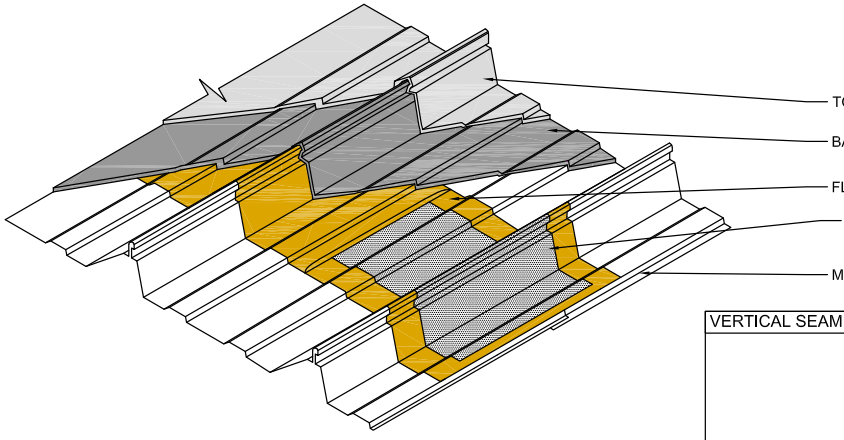
LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

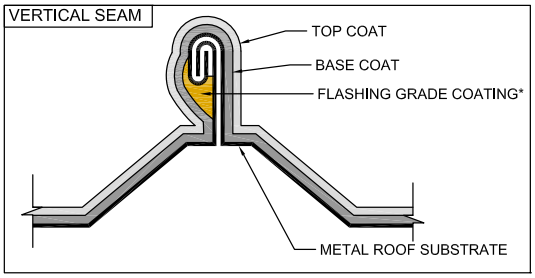
HORIZONTAL SEAM

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. FOR SEAM TREATMENT, REFER TO SEAM TREATMENT GUIDE.
3. 12" (305 mm) REQUIRED AT PERIMETER AND TRANSITION SEAM.



VERTICAL SEAM



*Trapezoidal seams may forgo flashing grade treatment with approval via a Field Services pre-job Inspection.

GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

SEAM FLASHING - RIBBED J-PANELS

106E

Revision Date

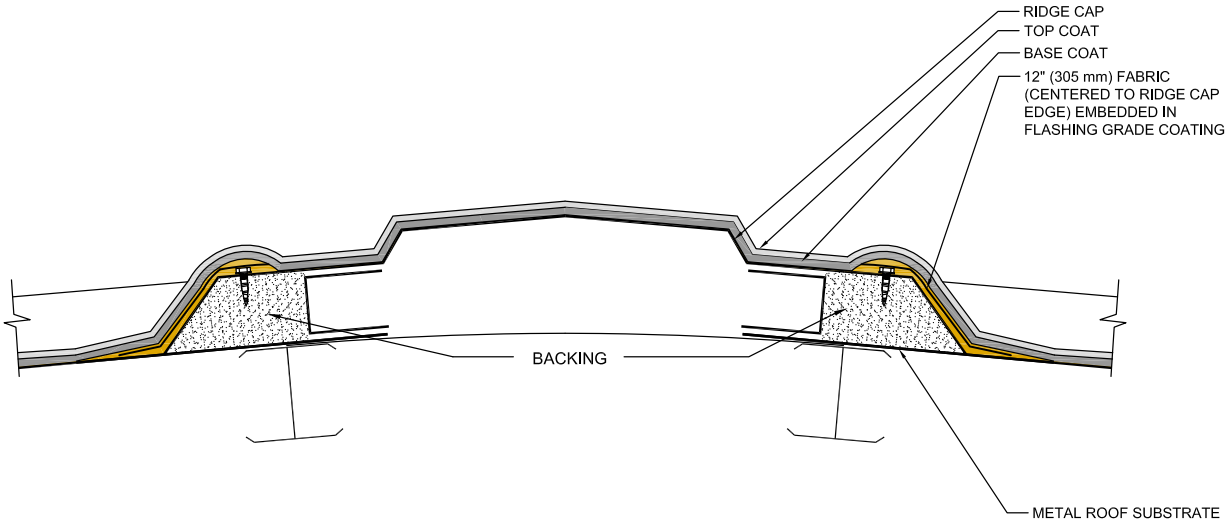
N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. BACKING CAN BE POLYURETHANE FOAM.



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

RIDGE CAP [ELEVATED]

110

Revision Date

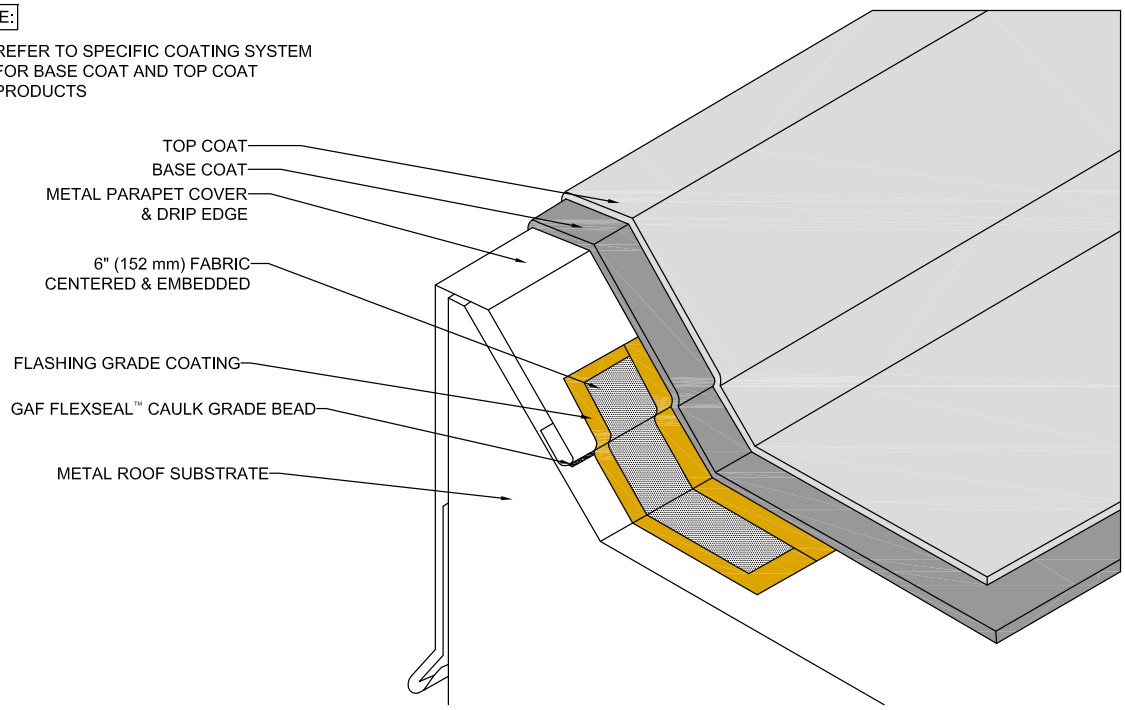
N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

METAL ROOF EDGE FASCIA CAP

202

Revision Date

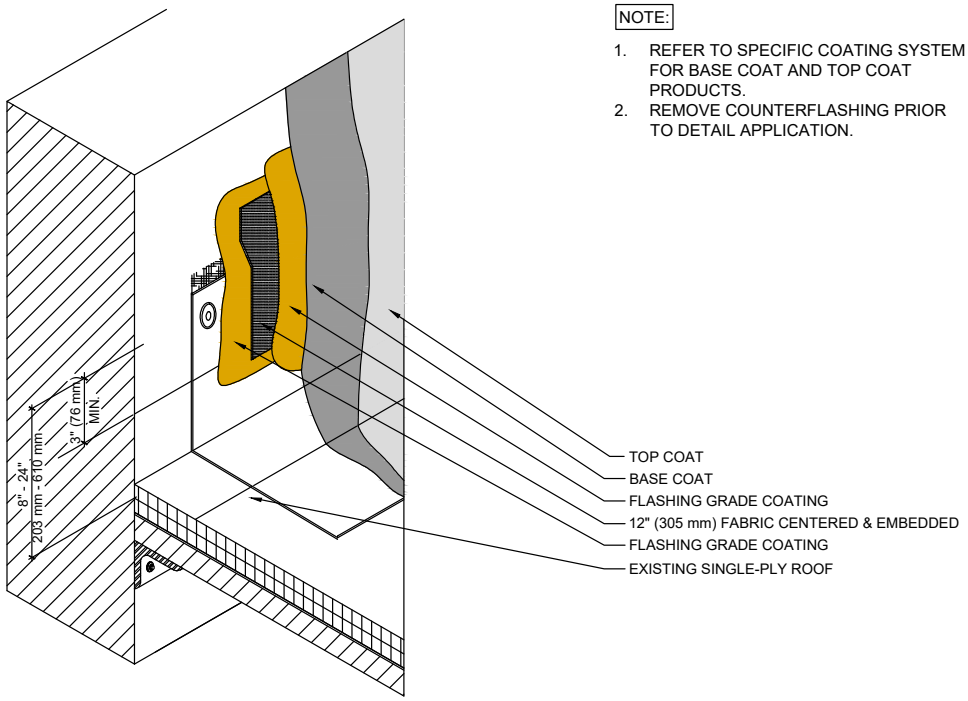
N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. REMOVE COUNTERFLASHING PRIOR TO DETAIL APPLICATION.



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

WALL FLASHING - OVER NON METAL SYSTEMS

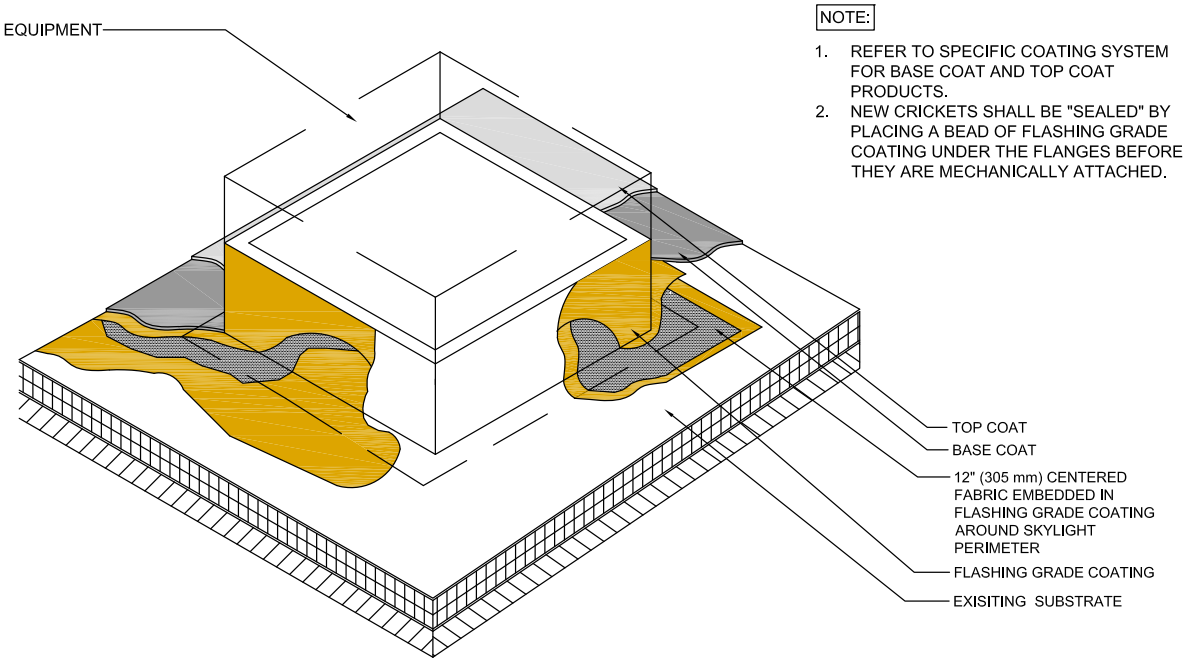
302

Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

1-30-20



GAF

1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

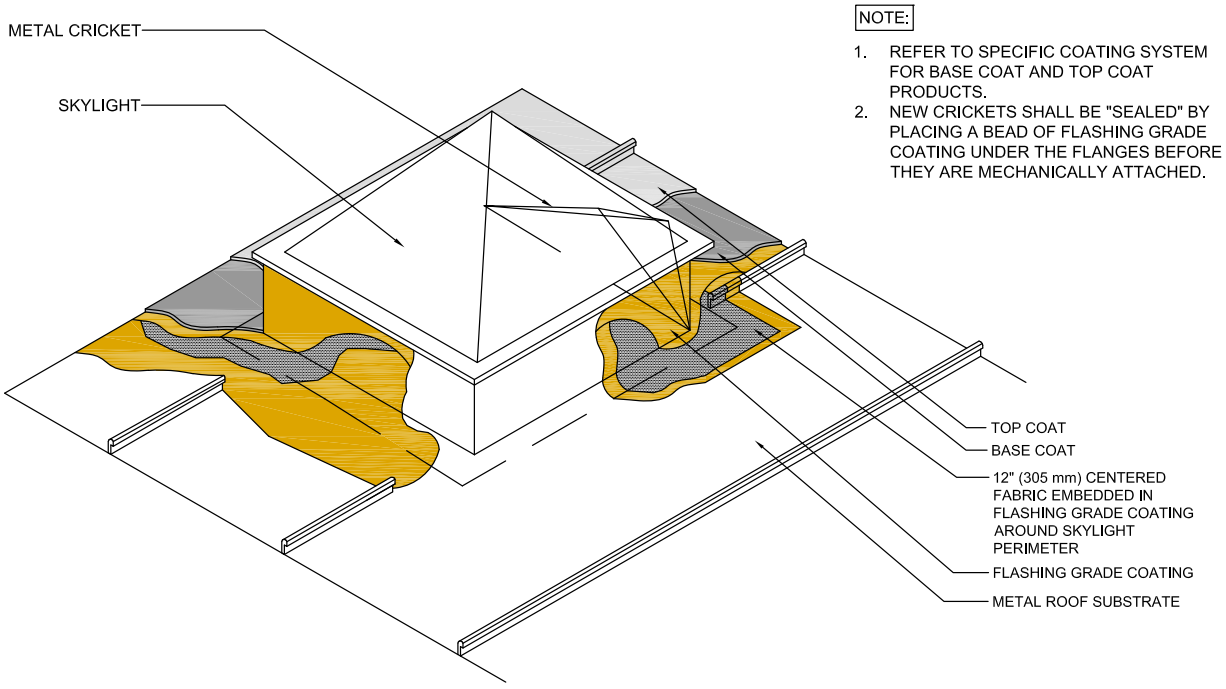
GENERAL EQUIPMENT CURB FLASHING

303

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19



GAF

1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

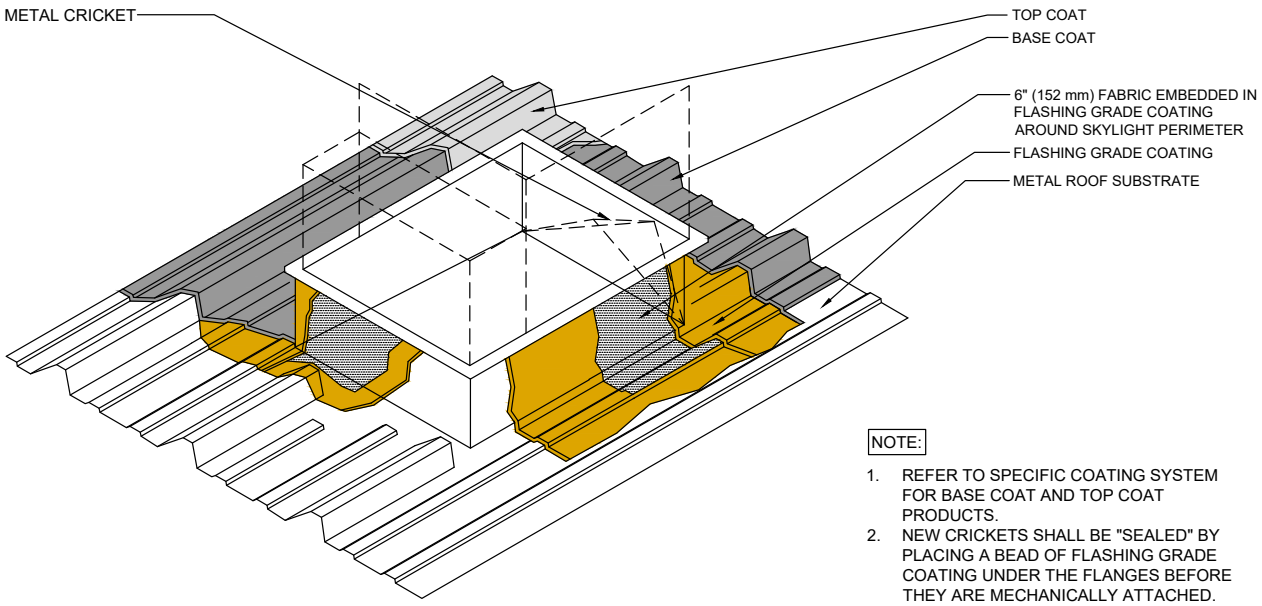
SKYLIGHT CURB

307

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. NEW CRICKETS SHALL BE "SEALED" BY PLACING A BEAD OF FLASHING GRADE COATING UNDER THE FLANGES BEFORE THEY ARE MECHANICALLY ATTACHED.

GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

HVAC CURB/SCUTTLE HATCH FLASHING

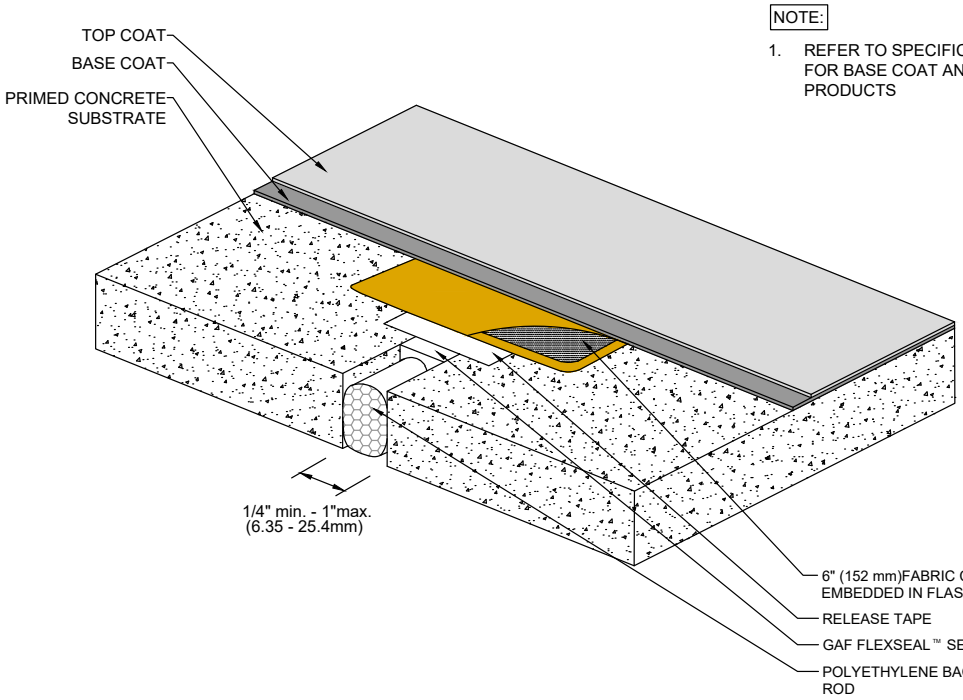
309

Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

1-30-19



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS

GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

CONTROL JOINT - CONCRETE DECK

401

Revision Date

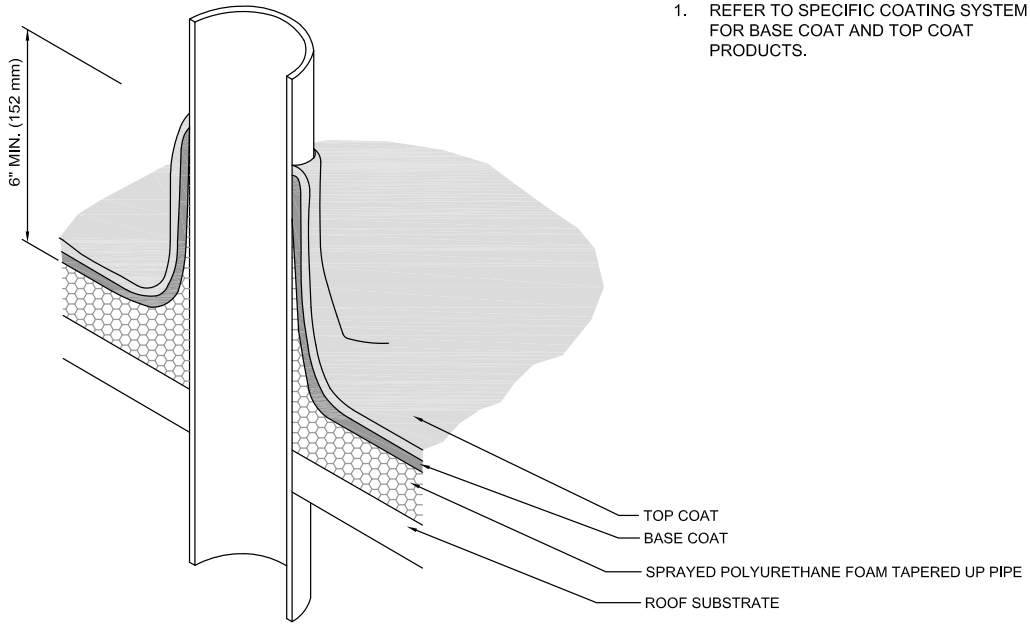
N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

1-30-20

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.



GAF

1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

PIPE FLASHING - OVER SPRAYED POLYURETHANE FOAM

502

Revision Date

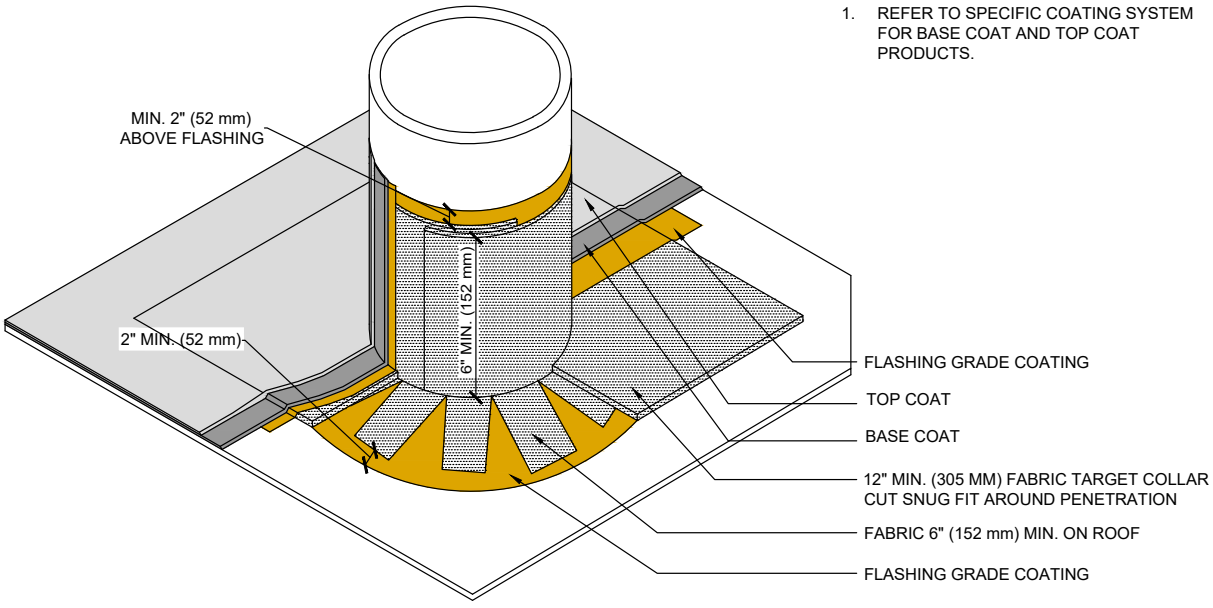
N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.



GAF

1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

PIPE FLASHING

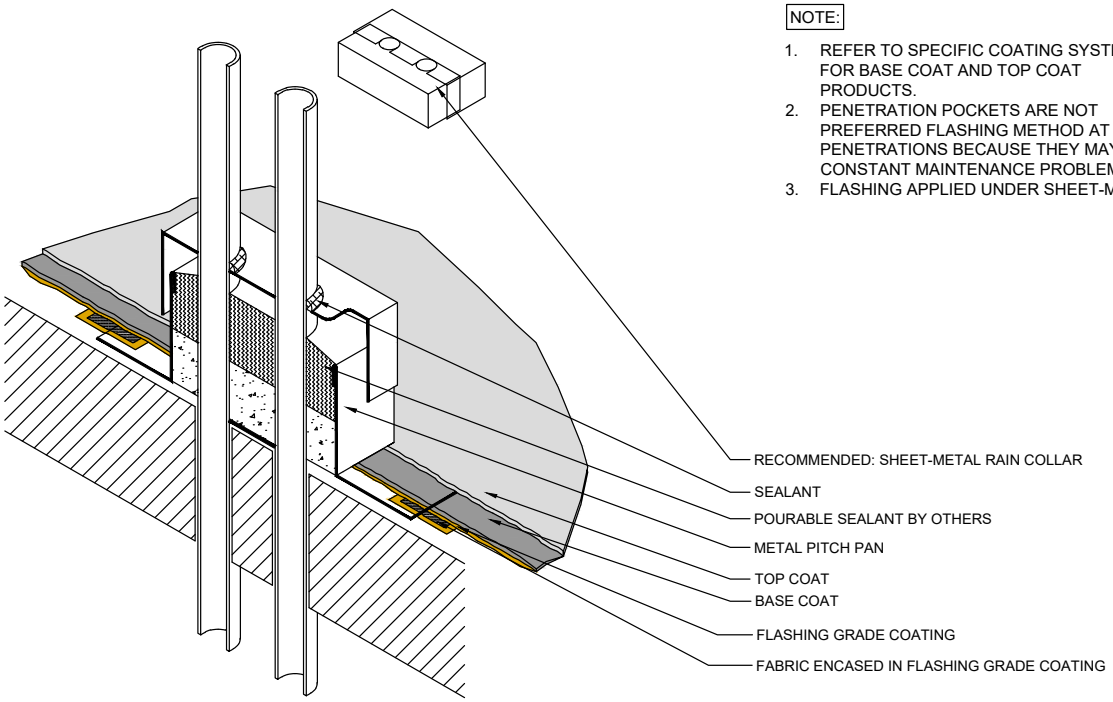
503

Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

1-30-20



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. PENETRATION POCKETS ARE NOT PREFERRED FLASHING METHOD AT PENETRATIONS BECAUSE THEY MAY BE A CONSTANT MAINTENANCE PROBLEM.
3. FLASHING APPLIED UNDER SHEET-METAL.

GAF
www.gaf.com
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

PENETRATION POCKET - DOUBLE PENETRATION

LAR-506

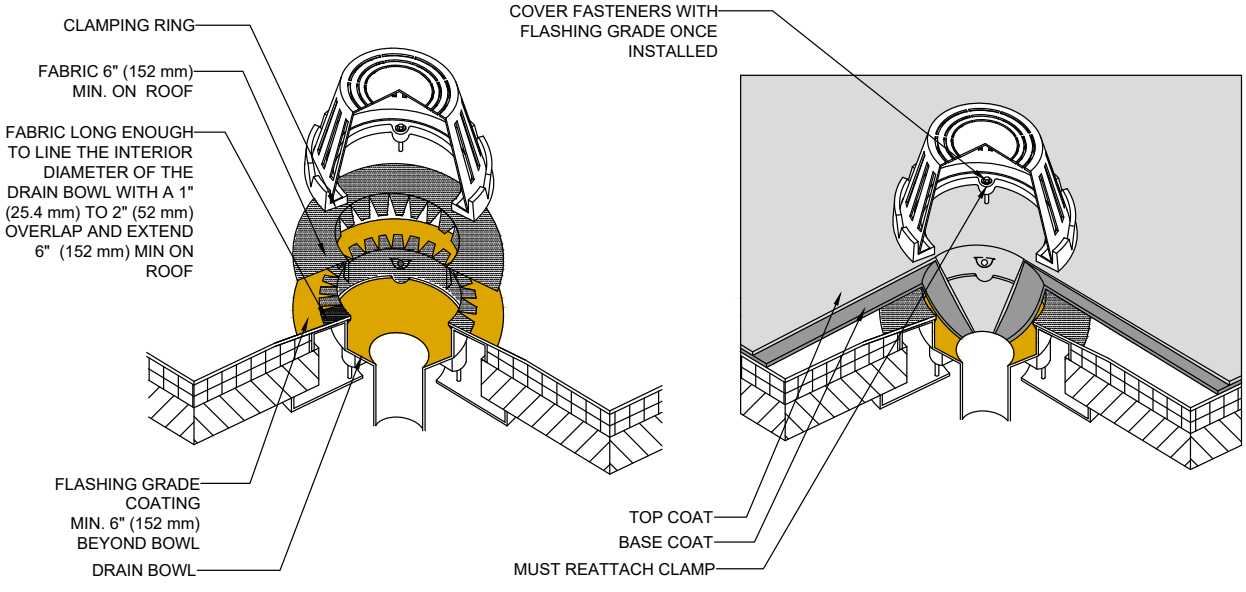
N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

2-26-20

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

FABRIC REINFORCED DRAIN

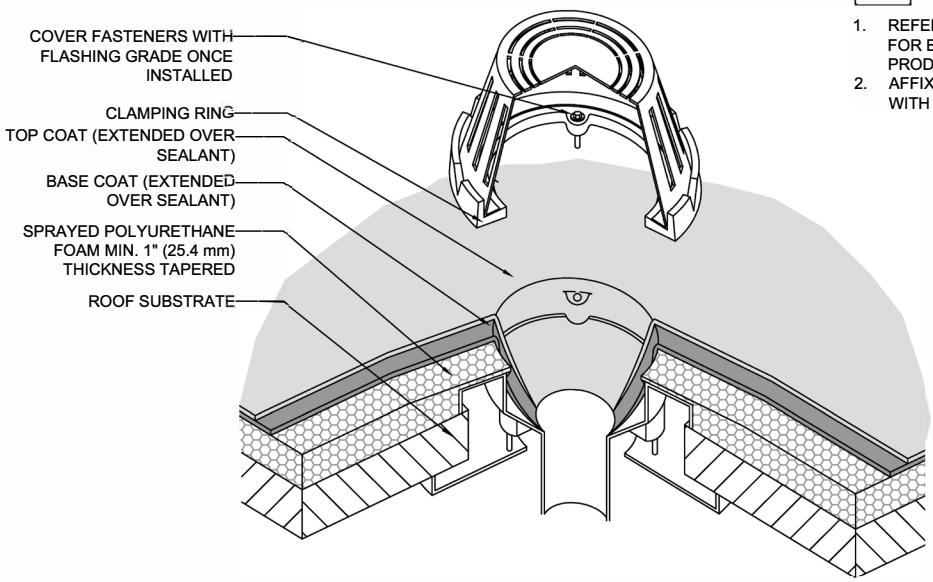
510

Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

1-30-20



NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. AFFIX DRAIN STRAINER TO TOP COAT WITH COMPATIBLE SEALANT

GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

NEW INSTALLATION DRAIN SUMP FLASHING - OVER SPRAYED POLYURETHANE FOAM

512

Revision Date

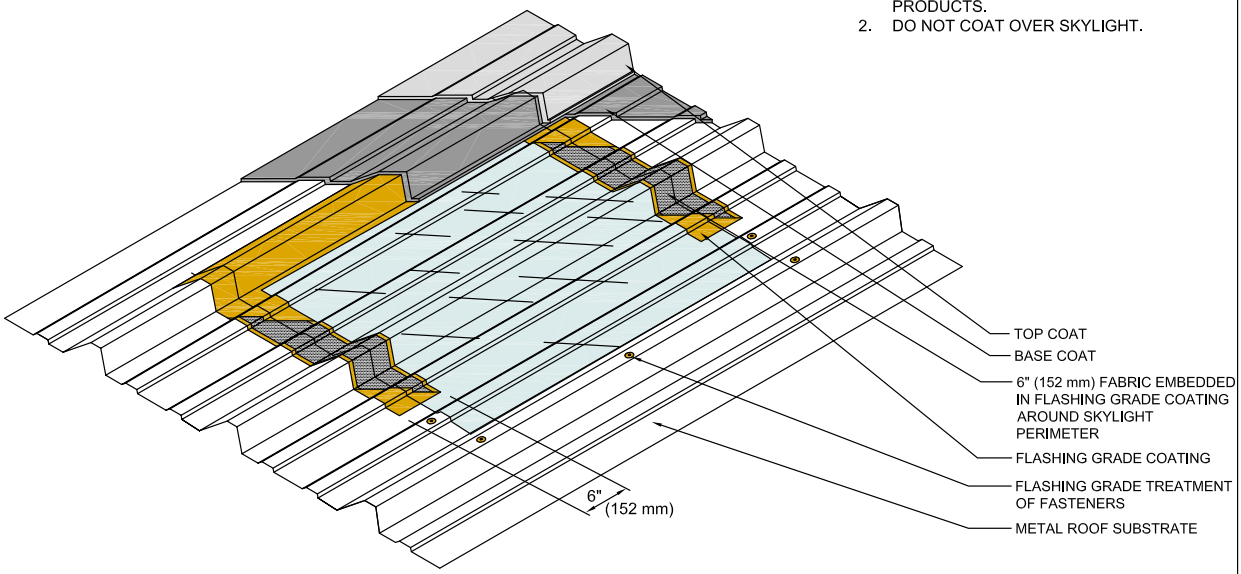
N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

NOTE:

1. REFER TO SPECIFIC COATING SYSTEM FOR BASE COAT AND TOP COAT PRODUCTS.
2. DO NOT COAT OVER SKYLIGHT.



GAF
1 Campus Drive.
Parsippany, NJ
07054

FLUSH SKYLIGHT

517

Revision Date

N.T.S.

LIQUID-APPLIED FLASHING SERIES

6-1-19

GAF RoofCoatings

gaf.com